

This document is the result of a scanning project to provide better access to the descriptions of the record groups which have yet to be captured on Archway. This is to provide interim access to the contents until they have been fully captured on Archway.

The original record group folders have been accessioned under Archives New Zealand's Disposal Authority 350 and are now part of our archival holdings under accession W5657.

There are three ways of navigating this document:

- Scroll through using the mouse or the scroll bar.
- Use the folder contents page to choose which pages might be relevant to you. Enter the page number into the page number box and press enter.
- Click on the 'Bookmarks' tab and use the links to go straight to the information you want.

War Archives Volume 4

3	Restrictions
7	Contents pages for each folder
10	List of series
11	WAI Series 21 – Civilian narratives (formerly WAI Series 10)
34	WAI Series 11 – War History Branch, Unregistered papers
38	WAI Series 12 – Minutes and memoranda of Officer- in-charge of archives, Army Department
39	WAI Series 13 – Papers of Dean Koch, 15 Army Group Italy – Accession W2886
41	WAI Series 14 – Naval Air Pilot – Accession W2877
43	WA-J Occupation of Japan
154	WA-K Korean Emergency
162	WA-M Malayan Emergency
173	Appendix ‘A’ – Index to the personal files of General Freyberg
191	Appendix ‘B’ – List of microfilm numbers for WAI Series 1
199	Appendix ‘C’ – RNZAF No. 4 Repair Depot, paper prepared by Squadron Leader V. L. V. Crawshaw

Restrictions: note for researchers

Restrictions on Court Martial and Court of Inquiry records are currently being discussed with the New Zealand Defence Force, Headquarters

In the interim, researchers should be aware of the following:

All court martial records are currently restricted for a period of 60 years from conclusion of the court martial.

Requests to view restricted material should be addressed to:

Judge Advocate General
C/- Director of Legal Services
New Zealand Defence Force Headquarters
Private Bag
Wellington

WAI Series 1 – court martial records

The following records have been checked and cleared for access by researchers:

ARCHIVES REFERENCE	TITLE	DATES
WAI 1, DA 1/8/1	Courts Martial – 2NZEF (Japan) – Authority to Convene (Warrant Authorising GOC 2NZEF to Convene Courts Martial and Confirm Sentences and Copy of Warrant Issued to Cmdr 2NZEF (Japan))	1945-1946
WAI 1, DA 1/8/4	Courts Martial – Other Ranks Appearing as Counsel (Circular 6 December 1940 to All Convening Officers and all COs – ORS appearing as Counsel)	1940-1940
WAI 1, DA 1/9/A51/3	Courts Martial, NCOs as Counsel.	1940-1942
WAI 1, DA 1/9/SD81/47	Courts Martial – Proposal to Establish Permanent Courts (HQ 2NZEF – War Establishments – Legal Department 2NZEF)	1940-1946

ARCHIVES REFERENCE	TITLE	DATES
WAI 1, DA11/9/6/1	Discipline 2NZE – General	1944-1946
WAI 1, DA 421/8	Courts Martial – Duties of Defending Officer (Notes on the Duties of the Defending Officer in Connection with Courts Martial)	[no date]-[no date]
WAI 1, DA 498/1	Courts Martial – Regulations (Notes for Guidance of Officers on Active Service in the Administration of Summary Trials and Field General Courts Martial)	1942-1942

The following records have been checked and confirmed as still restricted:

ARCHIVES REFERENCE	TITLE	DATES
WAI 1, DA 1/9/A58/1	HQ NZE – Courts Martial – General Policy	1945-1946
WAI 1, DA 1/9/A58/3	HQ 2NZE – Office Records – Field General Courts Martial and General Courts Martial	1945-1946
WAI 1, DA 1.1/9/A2 volume 1	Courts Martial [2 NZE (UK)]	1940-1941
WAI 1, DA 6.1/9/B37/2	Legal Staff Officer NZ MAADI Camp – Review of Courts Martial Prior to Confirmation	1945-1945
WAI 1, DA 6/9/1	Legal Department 2NZE – Courts Martial Register	1943-1945
WAI 1, DA 6/9/B1B/1	Legal Department – 2NZE Office Records – Review of Sentences	1944-1945
WAI 1, DA 56/15/7 volume 1	23 NZ Battalion – Unit Historical Records – Courts Martial and Courts of Inquiry	1942-1943
WAI 1, DA 56/15/7	23 NZ Battalion – Unit Historical Records – Courts Martial and Courts of Inquiry	1941-1943

ATTENTION READERS

Lists of Archives held in National Archives Regional Offices (Auckland, Christchurch, Dunedin) are no longer kept in this binder.

To access Regional lists please contact the appropriate National Archives Regional Office.

If you are unsure of the appropriate National Archives Regional Office please ask the Desk staff.

Auckland

525 Mt Wellington Highway
Mt Richmond
Telephone: (09) 270-1100
Fax: (09) 276-4472
91220, Mt Richmond
AUCKLAND

Christchurch

90 Peterborough Street
Telephone: (03) 377-0760
Fax: (03) 365-2662
624, CHRISTCHURCH

Dunedin

556 George Street
Telephone: (03) 477-0404
Fax: (03) 477-0422
6183 DUNEDIN NORTH

NA 6/2/1

19 September 2001

WA II SERIES 8 Freyberg Papers & SERIES 11

From March 1985 access has been at the discretion of the Chief Executive of Archives New Zealand.

Criteria for granting access have been re-examined and brought into line with the Official Information Act provisions relating to personal privacy.

- 1 Personal information relating to an individual is restricted 100 years from date of birth, or 40 years from date of death unless prior permission has been obtained from that person.
- 2 In addition, permission to publish or quote from the Freyberg papers must be sought from the Minister responsible for Archives New Zealand.

Dianne Macaskill
Chief Executive and Chief Archivist.

WAR ARCHIVES

VOLUME 1

Full Table of Contents for War Archives

Introductory Note

List of Turnbull Library War Photograph Holdings

WA-SA: South African War Archives

WA: First World War Archives

List of Series 1-254

WA Series 1

WA Series 2-10

VOLUME 2

Full Table of Contents for War Archives

List of Series 11-254

WA Series 11-215

WA Series 220

WA Series 230-235

WA Series 240-242

WA Series 250-254

Items Transferred with First World War Archives and listed with other archives groups

Appendix 1 Extracts Giving Casualties and Strength Statements for 1N.Z.E.F.

VOLUME 3

Full Table of Contents for War Archives

WAI: Second World War Archives

Note on 2N.Z.E.F.

List of Series 1-21

VOLUME 3 CONTD

Outline of Organisation and Major Appointments N.Z.E.F

WAI Series 1 (see appendix B)

WAI Series 2

WAI Series 3

WAI Series 4

WAI Series 5

WAI Series 7-9

VOLUME 4

Full Table of Contents for War Archives

List of Series 1-21

WAI Series 21 Civilian Narratives (formerly WAI Series 10)

WAI Series 11-14

WA-J Occupation of Japan

Abbreviations

Index to Series, by Functions

List of Series

Box List

Series Z001 - Z080

WA-K Korean Emergency

Series 1: War Diaries and Supplementary Material

Series 2: Headquarters U.N. Command, Military Armistice Commission, Operation Reports

WA-M Malayan Emergency

Series 1: War Diaries

Series 2: Supplementary Records

VOLUME 4 CONTD

Appendix "A" - Index to the Personal Files of General Freyberg

Appendix "B" - List of Microfilm Numbers for WAI Series 1

Appendix "C" - RNZAF No. 4 Repair Depot, Paper
prepared by Squadron Leader V.L.V. Crawshaw

LIST OF SERIES

WAI I

1. War Diaries and Records and Supplementary Material 1939-45
2. Unclassified Material 1939-46
3. Narratives and Correspondences of the War History Branch 1945-60
4. Medical Records 1940-45
5. Maps
6. Photographs 1942-45
8. Lieutenant General B.C. Freyburg, Personal Files 1939-45
9. Major General H.E. Barrowclough, Correspondence, 1942-44
10. See Series 21
11. War History Branch, Unregistered Papers 1941-59
12. Minutes and Memoranda of Officer-In-Charge, Archives, Army Department 1943-47
13. Papers of Dean Koch, US 25 Army Group
14. Naval Air Pilot, 1943
21. Civilian Narratives 1945-51, Previously WA-II 10

Series 21 - Civilian Narratives

CIVILIAN NARRATIVES (FORMERLY WA-II 10)

This series has been re-numbered and references beginning with WA-II 10 cannot now be used to request civilian narratives.

The series is now numbered WA-II 21 and a complete inventory of the series, with effective archives references, is given at WA-II 21.

The following list gives the old WA-II 10 number alongside the WA-II 21 number which must now be used when requesting civilian narratives.

WA-II 10	WA-II 21
/1 Part 1	/1a
/1 Part 2	/1b
/1 Part 3	/2a
/1 Part 4	/2b
/2	/3a
/3	/3b
/4	/3c
/5 (Copy 1)	/3d
/5 (Copy 2)	/4a
/6 Part 1	/4b
/6 Part 2	/5a
/6 Part 3	/5b
/6 Part 4	/6a
/6 Part 5	/6b
/7	/7a
/8	/7b
/9	/7c
/10	/7d
/12	/8a
/13	/8b
/14 Part 1	/8c
Part 2	/9a
/15	/9b
/16 Part 1	/10a
/16 Part 2	/10b
/16 Part 3	/10c
/16 Part 4	/11a
/17	/11b
/20	/11c
/21	/11d
/22	/11e
/23	/12a

The following list gives the old WA-II 10 number alongside the WA-II 21 number which must be used when requesting civilian narratives.

WA-II 10	WA-II 21
/24	/12b
/25	/12c
/26	/12d
/27	/13a
/28 Part 1	/13b
/28 Part 2	/14a
/28 Part 3	/14b
/28 Part 4	/15a
/29	/15b
/30	/15c
/31	/15d
/32 (Copy 1)	/16a
/32 (Copy 2)	/16b
/32 (Copy 3)	/16c
/33 (Copy 1)	/17a
/33 (Copy 2)	/17b
/33 (Copy 3)	/18a
/35	/18b
/36	/18c
/37	/19a
/38 Part 1 (Copy 1)	/19b
/38 Part 1 (Copy 2)	/19c
/38 Part 2 (Copy 1)	/20a
/38 Part 2 (Copy 2)	/20b
/38 Part 2 (Copy 3)	/20c
/39 (Copy 1)	/21a
/39 (Copy 2)	/21b
/39 (Copy 3)	/21c
/39 (Copy 4)	/21d
/40 (Copy 1)	/22a
/40 (Copy 2)	/22b
/40 (Copy 3)	/22c
/41	/23a
/42	/23b
/43	/23c
/44	/23d

The following list gives the old WA-II 10 number alongside the WA-II 21 number which must be used when requesting civilian narratives.

WA-II 10	WA-II 21
/45 Part 1	/23e
/45 Part 2	/24a
/45 Part 2a	/80a
/45 Part 2b	/80b
/45 Part 3	/24b
/45 Part 4	/25a
/45 Part 5	/25b
/45 Part 6	/26a
/45 Part 7	/26b
/45 Part 8	/27a
/46 Part 1	/28a
/46 Part 2	/29a
/46 Part 3	/30a
/46 Part 4	/30b
/47	/27b
/48	/29b
/49 (Copy 1)	/28b
/49 (Copy 2)	/31a
/49 (Copy 3)	/31b
/50 (Copy 1)	/31c
/50 (Copy 2)	/32a
/50 (Copy 3)	/32b
/51 (Copy 1)	/33a
/51 (Copy 2)	/33b
/52 (Copy 1)	/33c
/52 (Copy 2)	/32c
/53 (Copy 1)	/34a
/53 (Copy 2)	/34b
/53 (Copy 3)	/34c
/53 (Copy 4)	/35a
/54	/35b
/55	/35c
/56	/35d
/57	/35e
/58 (Copy 1)	/36a
/58 (Copy 2)	/36b
/58 (Copy 3)	/36c
/59 Part 1 (Copy 1)	/37a
/59 Part 1 (Copy 2)	/37b
/59 Part 2	/37c
/60 Part 1	/38a
/60 Part 2	/38b

The following list gives the old WA-II 10 number alongside the WA-II 21 number which must be used when requesting civilian narratives.

WA-II 10	WA-II 21
/61 (Copy 1)	/39a
/61 (Copy 2)	/39b
/62	/40c
/64	/39c
/65 Part 1	/39d
/65 Part 2	/40a
/65 Part 3	/40b
/66 Part 1	/41a
/66 Part 2	/41b
/66 Part 3	/42a
/66 Part 4	/42b
/66 Part 5	/43a
/67	/43b
/68	/43c
/69	/43d
/70	/44a
/71 (Copy 1)	/44b
/71 (Copy 2)	/44c
/71 (Copy 3)	/45a
/72	/45b
/73 Part 1 (Copy 1)	/45c
/73 Part 1 (Copy 2)	/46a
/73 Part 1 (Copy 3)	/46b
/73 Part 1	/45d
/74	/47a
/75	/47b
/76 Part 1	/47c
/76 Part 2	/48a
/77	/48b
/78	/47d
/79	/48c
/81	/48d
/82	/49a
/84 (Copy 1)	/49b
/84 (Copy 2)	/47e

The following list gives the old WA-II 10 number alongside the WA-II 21 number which must be used when requesting civilian narratives.

WA-II 10	WA-II 21
/85 (Copy 1)	/49c
/85 (Copy 2)	/49d
/86	/49e
/87	/50a
/88	/50b
/89	/50c
/90 Part 1 (Copy 1)	/50d
/90 Part 1 (Copy 2)	/51a
/90 Part 2 (Copy 1)	/51b
/90 Part 2 (Copy 2)	/51c
/90 Part 3	/51d
/91	/52a
/93	/52b
/94	/52c
/95	/52d
/96 Part 1	/53a
/96 Part 2	/53b
/97 (Copy 1)	/54a
/97 (Copy 2)	/54b
/98	/55c
/99	/55a
/100	/55b
/101	/55c
/102	/55d
/103	/57c
/104 Part 1	/56a
/104 Part 2	/56b
/105	/57a
/106	/57b
/107	/57d
/108 Part 1	/58a
/108 Part 2	/58b
/109	/58c
/110	/58d

The following list gives the old WA-II 10 number alongside the WA-II 21 number which must be used when requesting civilian narratives

WA-II 10	WA-II 21
/111 Part 1	/59a
/111 Part 2	/59b
/111 Part 3	/59c
/111 Part 4	/60a
/111 Part 5	/60b
/111 Part 6	/61a
/111 Part 7	/61b
/111 Part 8	/62a
/111 Part 9	/62b
/111 Part 10	/63a
/111 Part 11	/63b
/111 [Part 12]	/66a
/111 [Part 13]	/66b
/111 [Part 14]	/67c
/112	/63c
/114	/63d
/115 (Copy 1)	/62c
/115 (Copy 2)	/64a
/116	/64b
/117	/64c
/118	/65a
/119	/67b
/120	/65b
/121 Part 1	/67a
/121 Part 2	/68a
/123 (Copy 1)	/69a
/123 (Copy 2)	/69b
/125 (Copy 1)	/70a
/125 (Copy 2)	/69c
/127	/70b
/128 Part 1 (Copy 1)	/71a
/128 Part 1 (Copy 2)	/72a
/128 Part 2 (Copy 1)	/73a
/128 Part 2 (Copy 2)	/74a
/128 Part 3 (Copy 1)	/75a
/128 Part 3 (Copy 2)	/76a
/128 Part 4 (Copy 1)	/77a
/128 Part 4 (Copy 2)	/78a
/129	/79a
/130	/79b

Series documentation

01	02, 03, 04, 05
WA-II 21	CIVILIAN NARRATIVES
	Dates: series 1937-65 holdings 1937-65
	Access: Not restricted; photocopying is restricted

26. LOCATION

National Archives, Wellington.

27. QUANTITY

6.4m.

06. SYSTEM OF CLASSIFICATION/ARRANGEMENT

Numerical, by running number assigned, after completion, by transferring agency.

07. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

Chiefly foolscap volumes, typescripts and carbon copies

08. LEGISLATION

None.

09. CONTROLLING AGENCIES

AAAM Department of Internal Affairs. War History Branch. 1945-63

AACQ Department of Internal Affairs. Historical Publications Branch 1963-68

10. TRANSFERRING AGENCY

AACQ Department of Internal Affairs. Historical Publications Branch 1968

11. PREDECESSOR SERIES

None.

SF/RS: 09/85

Series documentation

01	02, 03, 04, 05
WA-II 21	CIVILIAN NARRATIVES
	Dates: series 1937-65 holdings 1937-65
	Access: Not restricted; photocopying is restricted

26. LOCATION

National Archives, Wellington.

27. QUANTITY

6.4m.

06. SYSTEM OF CLASSIFICATION/ARRANGEMENT

Numerical, by running number assigned, after completion, by transferring agency.

07. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

Chiefly foolscap volumes, typescripts and carbon copies

08. LEGISLATION

None.

09. CONTROLLING AGENCIES

AAAM	Department of Internal Affairs. War History Branch.	1945-63
AACQ	Department of Internal Affairs. Historical Publications Branch	1963-68

10. TRANSFERRING AGENCY

AACQ	Department of Internal Affairs. Historical Publications Branch	1968
------	--	------

11. PREDECESSOR SERIES

None.

SF/RS: 09/85

Series documentation (cont.)

01

WA-11 21

02

CIVILIAN NARRATIVES

12. SUCCESSOR SERIES

None.

13. CONTROLLING SERIES

547 Index to civilian narratives

?1950-65?

14. CONTROLLED SERIES

None.

15. RELATED SERIES

IA1, subseries 181 - Inventory includes references to 3 narratives filed in IA 1, subseries 181.

16. APPRAISAL CRITERIA

Not known

17. ACCESS

Not restricted, but photocopying of more than four pages of any one narrative is not permitted (I. McGibbon, Historical Publications Branch, 10/85)

18. NOTES

The suggestion that accounts of the activities of government departments during World War II be compiled was first made in 1942 and was further discussed in 1943 and 1944. In 1945 it was announced that war narratives were to cover the activities of government departments as well as the work of the armed services during the war period and where necessary in the immediately preceding years. They were not for publication but were to place on record for officials administrative problems and solutions and to assemble some of the data required for official war historians.

The War History Branch was only expected to help and administer the project but in the end, owing to the lack of interest and of staff in the departments, some histories were written by Branch staff members and some were not written at all. Research assistants in the Branch did a large proportion of the research,

SF/RS: 09/85

Series documentation (cont.)

01

02

WA-11 21

CIVILIAN NARRATIVES

18. NOTES (cont.)

and the resulting narratives were thus a general history of the department, rather than an administrative record. At some point the concept was widened to include more general histories of social and political aspects of civilian life during the war and collections of diplomatic and economic documents of the period.

National Archives holds files in the records of the Department of Internal Affairs which document the project:-

IA 1, 181/9 War history - History of government departments - General	Pt 1	1945-48
	pt 2	1949-53
IA 1, 181/9/1 War history - Departmental histories - various departments	pt 1	1943-45
	pt 2	1946-47
	pt 3	1948-52
IA 1, 181/9/2-10 document the writing of some individual departments' histories		

A Cabinet Committee in May 1950 directed that the departmental histories, which were substantially completed, be duplicated and bound so that copies could be placed in the General Assembly Library, in the War or National Archives, and in the University libraries.

Copies of 38 of the narratives listed in the following inventory were deposited at the General Assembly Library in May 1957 (see list on IA 1, 181/9/1 Pt 3).

Series documentation (cont.)

01

WA-II 21

02

CIVILIAN NARRATIVES

NATIONAL ARCHIVES RECORDS

21. STORAGE RECEIPTS

None.

23. ACCESSION RECORDS

<u>Acc.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>File</u>	<u>Transferring agency</u>
914	11 July 1968	MA 2/23/3	AACQ

24. ARRANGEMENT AND DESCRIPTION

85P/7 Civilian war narratives, 1985

SF/RS: 09/85

National Archives of New Zealand
RECORD SERIES INVENTORY

Series				
WA-II 21		CIVILIAN NARPATIVES		
Archives Reference	Record Number	Part	Title	Dates
	CN 1		Department of Agriculture [see also CN 110]	[1948]
WA-II 21/1a		1	Councils of primary production [by A. Ross]	
WA-II 21/1b		2	Preparations for war; The State and primary industries; The outbreak of war and the activities of the Primary Industries Controller.	
WA-II 21/2a		3	Wool storage; Meat, meat canning and dehydration under the Primary Industries Controller.	
WA-II 21/2b		4	Fields Division.	
WA-II 21/3a	CN 2		National Broadcasting Service	[c.1946]
WA-II 21/3b	CN 3		Cape Expedition 1941-1945, Auckland and Campbell Islands, by L. Clifton. Compiled and printed by Aerodrome Services, Public Works Department.	1946
WA-II 21/3c	CN 4		Postal and telegraphic censorship in New Zealand, 1939-45, by R.A. Lochore	[c.1946]
WA-II 21/3d	CN 5		Censorship of the press, by N. Witheford.	1948
WA-II 21/4a			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/4b	CN 6	1	Organization for National Security, Chiefs of Staff (C.O.S.) papers, numbers 1-43	1937-40
WA-II 21/5a		2	ditto, numbers 44-79	1940-41
WA-II 21/5b		3	ditto, numbers 80-115	1941-42
WA-II 21/6a		4	ditto, numbers 116-149	1942
WA-II 21/6b		5	ditto, numbers 150-208	1943-45
WA-II 21/7a	CN 7		Report on coal resources, Coal Survey Committee, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research.	1945
WA-II 21/7b	CN 8		Narrative covering Commissioner Defence Construction period and portion of Commissioner of Works [by J.D. McIvor]	1942-44
WA-II 21/7c	CN 9		[Defaulters and conscientious objectors, by C.H. Blaikie]	[1948]
WA-II 21/7d	CN 10		Defence Purchase Division and Stores Control Board [by Mr. Jordan]	[1948]
not held	CN 11		Defence Services Provisions Office, by E.A. Edridge	n.d.
WA-II 21/8a	CN 12		Economic Information Service	1946
WA-II 21/8b	CN 13		Miscellaneous papers on economics	1937-45
WA-II 21/8c	CN 14	1	Education Department, by E.M. Rigg	[c.1946]
WA-II 21/9a		2	ditto	

SF/RS:09/85

National Archives of New Zealand
RECORD SERIES INVENTORY

Series				
WA-II 21		CIVILIAN NARRATIVES		
Archives Reference	Record Number	Part	Title	Dates
WA-II 21/9b	CN 15		Emergency Precautions Scheme: Civil Defence organisation in New Zealand [by E.M. Riggs]	[1947]
WA-II 21/10a	CN 16	1	Orders and notices issued under emergency regulations, compiled by C.H. Blaikie	1950
WA-II 21/10b		2	ditto	
WA-II 21/10c		3	ditto	
WA-II 21/11a		4	ditto	
WA-II 21/11b	CN 17		Memorandum of security: financing the cost of 2 NZEF and the Empire Air Training Scheme, by M.B. McGlynn	1951
IA 181/9/3	CN 18		Food control and rationing, by A.S. Dawson	1949
Micro 2796	CN 19		Historical data, United States Joint Purchasing Board, 1 January 1945-15 August 1945 [micro-film only]	n.d.
WA-II 21/11c	CN 20		Food for U.S. forces 1945 [extract from CN 19]	n.d.
WA-II 21/11d	CN 21		New Zealand forests and the war of 1939-45. Prepared [by The State Forest Service] for The Empire Forestry Conference, London, 1947.	1947
WA-II 21/11e	CN 22		Friendly Societies Registry	n.d.
WA-II 21/12a	CN 23		State Hydro-electric Department, by C.H. Blaikie	1948
WA-II 21/12b	CN 24		Department of Housing Construction [by Mr. Grattan]	[c.1948]
WA-II 21/12c	CN 25		State Fire and Accident Insurance Department	[c.1946]
WA-II 21/12d	CN 26		Government Life Insurance Department	1948
WA-II 21/13a	CN 27		Department of Internal Affairs, by V.G. Sanson	1951
IA 34/73			ditto [2nd copy]	
IA 34/74			ditto [3rd copy]	
WA-II 21/13b	CN 28	1	Pre-war foreign policy, by J.D. O'Shea	1947
WA-II 21/14a		2	ditto	
WA-II 21/14b		3	ditto	
WA-II 21/15a		4	ditto	
WA-II 21/15b	CN 29		New Zealand and reform of the League of Nations, by J.D. O'Shea	1947
WA-II 21/15c	CN 30		The fall of France, June 1940; reactions in New Zealand, by Barbara Angus	1948
WA-II 21/15d	CN 31		New Zealand and the war in Europe; War aims, by J.D. O'Shea	1949
WA-II 21/16a	CN 32		New Zealand and international relief; the development of UNRRA, by J.D. O'Shea	1948

RS/SF:09/85

National Archives of New Zealand
RECORD SERIES INVENTORY

Series				
WA-II 21		CIVILIAN NARRATIVES		
Archives Reference	Record Number	Part	Title	Dates
WA-II 21/16b			New Zealand and international relief, the development of UNRRA, by J.D. O'Shea [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/16c			ditto [3rd copy, lacking appendices]	
WA-II 21/17a	CN 33		New Zealand's part in the establishment of an international security organisation, by J.D. O'Shea	1949-50
WA-II 21/17b			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/18a			ditto [3rd copy]	
not held	CN 34		Foreign policy narrative, supplementary notes	n.d.
WA-II 21/18b	CN 35		The political relations of the United States and New Zealand, by P. Lissington	1947
WA-II 21/18c	CN 36		New Zealand and Japan: relations until December 1941, by P. Lissington	1948
WA-II 21/19a	CN 37		Public opinion in New Zealand towards Japan, 1939-1945, by Barbara Angus	1948
WA-II 21/19b	CN 38	1	Allied control of Japan, by P. Lissington	[c.1948]
WA-II 21/19c		1	ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/20a		2	ditto	[c.1948]
WA-II 21/20b		2	ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/20c		2	ditto [3rd copy]	
WA-II 21/21a	CN 39		Relations with French Oceania during the war, by P. Lissington	[c.1948]
WA-II 21/21b			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/21c			ditto [3rd copy]	
WA-II 21/21d			ditto [4th copy]	
WA-II 21/22a	CN 40		Samoa, the War and the Trusteeship, by H. Witheford	1950
WA-II 21/22b			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/22c			ditto [3rd copy, incomplete]	
WA-II 21/23a	CN 41		Department of Island Territories, by C.E. Quinn	1950
WA-II 21/23b	CN 42		Lands and Deeds Department	[c.1949]
WA-II 21/23c	CN 43		Review of war activities of the Technical Branch of the Lands and Survey Department, 1939-45	1950
WA-II 21/23d	CN 44		Legislative Department	[c.1948]
WA-II 21/23e	CN 45	1	Lend lease, documents, compiled by R. Rowley, M.B. McGlynn and C.H. Blaikie. [Preface and earliest documents]	1941-50

RS/SF:09/85

National Archives of New Zealand
RECORD SERIES INVENTORY

Series				
WA-II 21		CIVILIAN NARRATIVES		
Archives Reference	Record Number	Part	Title	Dates
WA-II 21/24a		2	Lend lease, documents, compiled by R. Rowley, M.B. McGlynn and C.H. Blaikie. [Preface and earliest documents]	1942
WA-II 21/80a		2a	Lend lease, special report for U.S. Supply Mission, sections 1-13	1948
WA-II 21/80b		2b	ditto, section 14-30	[1948]
WA-II 21/24b		3	Lend lease, documents, compiled by R. Rowley, M.B. McGlynn, and C.H. Blaikie.	1943
WA-II 21/25a		4	ditto	1944
WA-II 21/25b		5	ditto	1944
WA-II 21/26a		6	ditto	1945
WA-II 21/26b		7	ditto	1946
WA-II 21/27a		8	Lend lease, documents, petroleum products and tanker freights and Canadian Mutual Aid, compiled by M.B. McGlynn and C.H. Blaikie	1941-46
WA-II 21/28a	CN 46	1	National Service papers, up to December 1941	1940-41
WA-II 21/29a		2	ditto, January 1942 to May 1943	1942-43
WA-II 21/30a		3	ditto, June 1943 to July 1944	1943-44
WA-II 21/30b		4	ditto, August 1944 to August 1945	1944-45
WA-II 21/27b	CN 47		Reports of the National Service Department.	1941-46
WA-II 21/29b	CN 48		Pre-war planning for the utilization of New Zealand's manpower in war, by M.B. McGlynn	[1947]
WA-II 21/28b	CN 49		Military manpower, 1939-1943, by M.B. McGlynn	1948-49
WA-II 21/31a			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/31b			ditto [3rd copy, incomplete]	
WA-II 21/31c	CN 50		Manpower in 1944 and 1945, by M.B. McGlynn	1949
WA-II 21/32a			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/32b			ditto [3rd copy]	
WA-II 21/33a	CN 51		Manpower for industry, 1939-1943, by M.B. McGlynn	1950
WA-II 21/33b			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/33c	CN 52		Notes on industrial manpower, by M.B. McGlynn	1950
WA-II 21/32c			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/34a	CN 53		Some aspects of labour control in war, by C.H. Blaikie	1949
WA-II 21/34b			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/34c			ditto [3rd copy]	
WA-II 21/35a			ditto [4th copy]	

SF/RS:09/85

National Archives of New Zealand
RECORD SERIES INVENTORY

Series				
WA-II 21		CIVILIAN NARRATIVES		
Archives Reference	Record Number	Part	Title	Dates
WA-II 21/35b	CN 54		Civilian labour employed by the U.S. authorities in New Zealand, by M.B. McGlynn.	1947
WA-II 21/35c	CN 55		The occupational re-establishment regulations, by M.B. McGlynn	1947
WA-II 21/35d	CN 56		Apprentices and the War, by M.B. McGlynn.	1947
WA-II 21/35e	CN 57		Industrial absenteeism. Industrial Psychology Division, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Report no.1.	1943
WA-II 21/36a	CN 58		Marine Department, by C.H. Blaikie	[1947]
WA-II 21/36b			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/36c			ditto [3rd copy]	
WA-II 21/37a	CN 59	1	Marketing Department (Export Division). Parts 1, 2 and 3, [1914-1939], prepared by R. Rowley and K.R. Miller	[1949]
WA-II 21/37b		1	ditto	
WA-II 21/37c		2	ditto Part 4, 1939-1945 and afterwards, prepared by K.R. Miller and R. Rowley.	[c.1949]
WA-II 21/38a	CN 60	1	Marketing Department (Internal Marketing Division), by P.R. McKenzie and others.	[1949]
WA-II 21/38b		2	ditto	
WA-II 21/39a	CN 61		Activities and organization of Internal Marketing Division	1944-46
WA-II 21/39b			ditto	1946
WA-II 21/40c	CN 62		Milk Marketing Division, by Mr Cowell.	1947
not held	CN 63		Merchant shipping, general notes, by B.E.S. Mason	1946
WA-II 21/39c	CN 64		Mines Department, by C.H. Blaikie	1950
WA-II 21/39d	CN 65	1	Organisation for National Development: documents	1939-45
WA-II 21/40a		2	ditto	1945
WA-II 21/40b		3	ditto	1945
WA-II 21/41a	CN 66	1	Organisation for National Security documents, no. 78-113	1938-39
WA-II 21/41b		2	ditto no. 114-151	1939-40
WA-II 21/42a		3	ditto no. 153-205	1940-42
WA-II 21/42b		4	ditto miscellaneous	1937-42
WA-II 21/43a		5	ditto miscellaneous	1933-38
WA-II 21/43b	CN 67		Patent Office [by B.J. Cameron]	[1949]
WA-II 21/43c	CN 68		Petrol rationing in New Zealand, 1939-1946, by C.H. Blaikie	1949

SF/RS:08/85

National Archives of New Zealand
RECORD SERIES INVENTORY

Series				
WA II-21		CIVILIAN NARRATIVES		
Archives Reference	Record Number	Part	Title	Dates
WA-II 21/43d	CN 69		Police Department [by Detective Sergeant Harding]	[c.1949]
WA-II 21/44a	CN 70		External Affairs Department newsletters	1944-45
WA-II 21/44b	CN 71		Attitudes to war in the New Zealand Labour Party, by H. Witheford	1948
WA-II 21/44c			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/45a			ditto [3rd copy]	
WA-II 21/45b	CN 72		Constitutional and planning (O.N.S. Council of Defence, War Council, War Cabinet, etc), by H. Witheford.	1947
WA-II 21/45c	CN73	1	The political parties and the War, by H. Witheford	1948-49
WA-II 21/46a			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/46b			ditto [3rd copy]	
WA-II 21/45d		2	ditto [Includes last section of Part 1]	1949-50
WA-II 21/47a	CN 74		The future population of New Zealand: a statistical analysis by G.N. Calvert.	1946
WA-II 21/47b	CN 75		Some notes on the development of the Prime Minister's Department, by M. Templeton.	1948
WA-II 21/47c	CN 76	1	Prime Minister's Department, miscellaneous papers	1938-43
WA-II 21/48a		2	ditto	1943-45
WA-II 21/48b	CN 77		Departmental war history of the Government Printing and Stationery Department, compiled by A.W. Gyles	[1950]
WA-II 21/47d	CN 78		War history narrative, Industrial Psychology Division of the D.S.I.R.	1947
WA-II 21/48c	CN 79		Racing in wartime, by B. Angus	1949
not held	CN 80		Rehabilitation Department, office manual	
WA-II 21/48d	CN 81		National savings, by W.G. Nield	1948
WA-II 21/49a	CN 82		Social reactions to pre-war incidents, by B. Angus	
not held	CN 83		Social attitudes towards Russia 1939-1945, by B. Angus. [Copy held at General Assembly Library]	1948
WA-II 21/49b	CN 84		New Zealanders and the War, Part 1, The approach to war, 1936, by H. Witheford	1951
WA-II 21/47e			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/49c	CN 85		Social Security Department, [by Mr. Gillies]	[c.1948]
WA-II 21/49d			ditto [2nd copy]	

SF/RS:09/85

National Archives of New Zealand
RECORD SERIES INVENTORY

Series				
WA-II 21		CIVILIAN NARRATIVES		
Archives Reference	Record Number	Part	Title	Dates
WA-II 21/49e	CN 86		Stamp Duties Department	[c.1950]
WA-II 21/50a	CN 87		The New Zealand Standards Institute [by J. Winchester]	[c.1948]
WA-II 21/50b	CN 88		Statistical background to the New Zealand war effort, by A.E. Edridge	1948
WA-II 21/50c	CN 89		Ministry of Supply	[c.1948]
WA-II 21/50d	CN 90	1	Ministry of Supply, by R. Rowley [incomplete]	[c.1949]
WA-II 21/51a			ditto [incomplete]	
WA-II 21/51b		2	ditto	[c.1950]
WA-II 21/51c			ditto	
WA-II 21/51d		[3]	ditto [notes and documents]	1949
WA-II 21/52a	CN 91		Miscellaneous supply papers	1940-41
not extant	CN 92		[Land and income tax]	
WA-II 21/52b	CN 93		Transport Department, by C.H. Blaikie	1947
WA-II 21/52c	CN 94		Valuation Department	[c.1951]
WA-II 21/52d	CN 95		Statement of New Zealand war activities	1943-45
WA-II 21/53a	CN 96	1	War Council papers, nos. 1 to 21	1940-41
WA-II 21/53b		2	ditto, nos. 21 to 56	1941-42
WA-II 21/54a	CN 97		Waterfront Control Commission: the waterfront, by P.M. Pettit	1947
WA-II 21/54b			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/55c	CN 98		Women in industry, by B. Angus	1949
WA-II 21/55a	CN 99		The Women's Land Corps, the Women's Land Service, other women land workers, by Barbara Angus	1948
WA-II 21/55b	CN 100		The Women's War Service Auxiliary, by B. Angus	1949
WA-II 21/55c	CN 101		Women war workers' hostels, by B. Angus [Bound with Women in industry, CN 98]	1949
WA-II 21/55d	CN 102		Earthquake and War Damage Commission, [by Bennett]	[1951]
WA-II 21/57c	CN 103		Cost-plus contracts: a success or?, edited by C.H. Blaikie	1951
WA-II 21/56a	CN 104	1	Industrial Emergency Council: minutes [of Council]	1939-45
WA-II 21/56b		2	ditto, minutes of sub-committees	1941-45
WA-II 21/57a	CN 105		The universities and the war, [collected by] Oliver Duff.	1948

National Archives of New Zealand
RECORD SERIES INVENTORY

Series				
WA-II 21		CIVILIAN NARRATIVES		
Archives Reference	Record Number	Part	Title	Dates
WA-II 21/57b	CN 106		The men who would not serve; being the record of defaulters' detention in New Zealand, 1941-46, by Len J. Greenberg	[c.1947]
WA-II 21/57d	CN 107		Customs Department	[c.1948]
WA-II 21/58a	CN 108	1	New Zealanders and the War: the approach to the War - 1936, by H. Witheford	1951
WA-II 21/58b		2	New Zealanders and the War: the Polish guarantee, by H. Witheford	1951
WA-II 21/58c	CN 109		Public Service Commission	[1951]
WA-II 21/58d	CN 110		Agriculture Department, Dairy Division, [by A. Ross]	[1951]
WA-II 21/59a	CN 111	1	Wage stabilization in New Zealand, 1939-1950	[1951]
WA-II 21/59b		2	Economic Stabilization Conference... Wellington, Wednesday, 4th September 1940: report of addresses and proceedings	1940
WA-II 21/59c		3	Economic Stabilization Conference... Wellington, Wednesday, 4th September 1940: report of proceedings of General Working Committee. Part 1	1940
WA-II 21/60a		4	ditto Part 2	1940
WA-II 21/60b		5	Economic Stabilization Commission papers. Set 1, vol. 1	1944-49
WA-II 21/61a		6	ditto Set 1, vol. 2	1943-48
WA-II 21/61b		7	ditto Set 1, vol. 3	1942-49
WA-II 21/62a		8	ditto [Set 2, vol. 1]	1944-49
WA-II 21/62b		9	ditto [Set 2, vol. 2]	1943-48
WA-II 21/63a		10	Economic Stabilization Commission. Vol. 2	[c.1949]
WA-II 21/63b		11	ditto Vol. 3	[c.1949]
WA-II 21/66a		[12]	Economic Stabilization Commission papers [Set 3, vol. 1]	1942-49
WA-II 21/66b		[13]	ditto [Set 3, vol. 2]	1942-49
WA-II 21/67c		[14]	ditto [Set 3, vol. 3]	1942-49
WA-II 21/63c	CN 112		The New Zealand Communist Party and the war	[c.1950]
IA1, 181/25/24	CN 113		The Americans in New Zealand, by P. Lissington and B. Angus [See Koponan, IA 1, series 181]	
WA-II 21/63d	CN 114		Aliens administration, 1939-1945	[c.1946]
WA-II 21/62c	CN 115		Report on Mobilisation Branch of the Army, 1939-45, prepared by Army Headquarters	1946
WA-II 21/64a			ditto [2nd copy]	

SF/RS:09/85

National Archives of New Zealand
RECORD SERIES INVENTORY

Series	CIVILIAN NARRATIVES			
Archives Reference	Record Number	Part	Title	Dates
WA-II 21				
WA-II 21/64b	CN 116		Economic background to New Zealand wartime politics [by H.Witheford]	1951
WA-II 21/64c	CN 117		Wartime controls	[c.1950]
WA-II 21/64d			ditto [2nd copy]	[c.1950]
WA-II 21/65a	CN 118		Quartermaster General's Branch activities, 1939-1944.	1944
WA-II 21/67b	CN 119		Women in The War: New Zealand women employed overseas by U.S. forces; Marriages New Zealand girls to U.S. servicemen; Births, deaths, marriages, divorces during the war. Also notes on: Awake New Zealand campaign; Enemy broadcasts.	1948
WA-II 21/65b	CN 120		Surrender of Japan	[c.1949]
WA-II 21/67a	CN 121	1	Rehabilitation [incomplete draft of WA-II 21/79a]. The occupational re-establishment Regulations, by M.B. McGlynn	1947
WA-II 21/68a		2	Rehabilitation Department office manual; amendments	1946-1950
not held	CN 122		Policy: papers on key government policies	
WA-II 21/69a	CN 123		The establishment of munitions production organization in New Zealand: Uncompleted draft by E.E. Perryman.	[c.1949]
WA-II 21/69b	CN 124		ditto [Later draft with additional material] [Number not assigned]	[c.1949]
WA-II 21/70a	CN 125		The New Zealand Home Guard	[c.1949]
WA-II 21/69c			ditto [2nd copy, incomplete]	
not held	CN 126		New Zealand Army instructions	1941-47
WA-II 21/70b	CN 127		Defence Conference, 1939: report	1939
WA-II 21/71a	CN 128	1	Official War history of the Public Works Department	1948
WA-II 21/72a			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/73a		2	ditto	
WA-II 21/74a			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/75a		3	ditto	
WA-II 21/76a			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/77a		4	ditto	
WA-II 21/78a			ditto [2nd copy]	
WA-II 21/79a	CN 129		War history of rehabilitation in New Zealand, 1939 to 1965	1965

National Archives of New Zealand
RECORD SERIES INVENTORY

Series				
WA-II 21		CIVILIAN NARRATIVES		
Archives Reference	Record Number	Part	Title	Dates
WA-II 21/79b	CN 130		New Zealand Science in World War II: the story of the War activities of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research... 1939 - 1945, by P.W. Burbidge. [Photocopy]	1952
IA 181/9/4	-		Wheat and flour control: Wheat Committee and Wheat Research Institute	1949
IA 181/9/9	-		New Zealand and the Merchant Service in the Second World War	[1947?]

SF/RS:09/85

Series 11-14

WAI 11: War History Branch, unregistered papers

RESTRICTIONS MAY APPLY

Access to this Record may be restricted, please check with staff from the following office before you order it.

Access Statement: Files containing personal information relating to an individual are restricted for 100 years from date of birth, or 40 years from date of death, unless prior permission has been obtained from the person concerned. Restricted items are not identified on the list, but will be examined on a case-by-case basis as they are requested.

In addition, permission to publish or quote from the Freyberg papers must be sought from the Minister responsible for Archives New Zealand.

Access Contacts: Researchers wishing to access restricted material, or to publish or quote from the Freyberg papers, should contact Access Services, Archives New Zealand, PO Box 12050, Wellington, New Zealand.

WA II.

Series 11. WAR HISTORY BRANCH, UNREGISTERED PAPERS

1. { Nos 1-3 (Memoranda of Officer-in-Charge of Archives, Army Dept) have been augmented and relocated as WA II Series 12. For a detailed listing of these items see Series 12 inventory following this list.
- 2.
- 3.
4. Correspondence of W.E. Murphy concerning drafts, Jun 1949-Aug 1959
5. Correspondence concerning the Libyan campaign, Feb 1949-Jul 1950
6. Correspondence of Maj. Gen. H. Kippenberger, 1947-55
7. R. Walker's notes; Battle for Egypt, Syria, Minqar Qaim.
8. 2NZEF chronology; [J. Force, supplementary and office records, also chronology]
9. Papers on Economic Stabilisation; names of 8th Army commanders; German weapons and equipment; British and Commonwealth units at Victory March 1946; National Library Service; paper in radical criticism of foreign policy by H. Witheford; notes on H. Kippenberger's papers; personal diary Brig G.H. Clifton, 1942

Medical history, narratives and unit records

10. Medical records 2NZEF (IP) ADMS and DDMS
Unregistered files used to compile narrative
11. History of medical services, drafts and notes; chronology of divisions' movements and actions; general memoranda; chronology Italy and 8th Army; index to material, NZ: UK: Middle East; Greece; Crete; Boggush and Sidi Rezegh.
12. Draft narratives: 5 Field Ambulance; 7th Field Ambulance; 22 Field Ambulance, Chronology, Syria; history of medical services 2NZEF, supplementary material, Alaméin, North Africa; classification of diseases and disabilities.
13. Miscellaneous drafts and maps, medical history
14. Historical records of NZANS: NZANS, 2NZEF, MEF narrative; NZANS, UK: NZ WAAC (Medical Division) 2NZEF: extracts from files of Matron in Chief; NZANS and NZWWSA in Middle East; Kiwi Coy NZ WAAC, 2NZEF (IP): NZANS 2NZEF, MEF and CMF.
- 15 & 16. Draft narratives 4 Field Ambulance
17. 6 Field Ambulance
18. 1 Casualty Clearing Station
19. 1 Convalescent Depot; 2 and 3 General Hospital

Series 11 (cont'd)

Translations of German and Italian documents

20. Diaries of DAK Pz Army Africa, 15 Pz Division, 21Pz Division, also General Kesselring Narrative of German-Italian forces North Africa, Oct 1942-Feb 1943
21. German operations in Africa 1942-43 vols 1-2; Pz Army Africa; Afrika Korps
22. Afrika Korps records; 15 and 21 Pz Divisions
23. 90 Light Division; 164 Light Division; 15 and 21 Pz Division; 135 AA Regt.; 10 Pz Division; 19AA Division; 24 Brit Armed Bde; miscellaneous records
24. 15 Pz intelligence diary Jul-Aug 1942; biographical notes on senior German officers; miscellaneous notes
25. German army documents Africa 1942-43; 1943 Italian campaign vol 2 & 3.
26. Extracts from 'Commando Supremo' by V. Cavallero 1940-43; Jodles diary; biographics of officers in Italian campaign; preliminary notes and summary of essay by Vice Admiral Weichold, 1940-43
27. The German System of Supply in the Field, Italy 1943-45, a report; The Mediterranean Campaign, signals and directives concerning Axis problems of supply and German-Italian cooperation, Jun-Oct 1941, Air Ministry translation; list available document on Pz Army Afrika and Afrika Korps; German and Italian strength states, Jun-Sep 1942

Royal New Zealand Navy, narratives.

28. RNZN Organisation and work of the Mine sweepers by B. Broadhead, 1950-51
29. RNZN Defensive mining in New Zealand

Reference

WAR ARCHIVES

Dates

This margin
not to be
used.

WAI

Series 11: Unregistered papers

30

Draft narratives Campaign in Greece

31

Original notes Tunisia Campaign part 1

32

Bardia to Tunisia-Maj-Gen. Stevens
draft narrative

33

Draft narrative on Administration of
2NZEF overseas

34

Draft Chapters F.L.W. Wood

35

Citations Tunisian campaign

36

Official history of NZ in the War of
1939-

National Archives of New Zealand

This margin
not to be
used.

National Archives of New Zealand

Reference

Dates

WA-II

Series 12

WA-II 12/1a	February 1943 - October 1943
WA-II 12/1b	November 1943 - March 1944
WA-II 12/2a	April 1944 - September 1944
WA-II 12/2b	October 1944 - March 1945
WA-II 12/3a	April 1945- July 1945
WA-II 12/3b	August 1945 - December 1945
WA-II 12/4a	July 1946. -September 1946
WA-II 12/4b	October 1946 - March 1947

MINUTES AND MEMORANDA OF OFFICER-IN-CHARGE OF ARCHIVES, ARMY DEPARTMENT

N.B. This series incorporates items
previously numbered 1-3 in
Series 11.

ACCESSION NUMBER

Acc. 2886

PLEASE QUOTE ACC.

NUMBER WHEN MAKING FILE

National Archives of New Zealand
RECORD SERIES INVENTORY

Series				
WAI, 13		PAPERS OF DEAN KOCH, 15 ARMY GROUP ITALY		
Archives Reference	Record Number	Part	Title	Dates
1a			Description of documents and autobiographical note	
b			Consolidated contact list	
c			German GHQ identification list distributed by Allied Force Headquarters	
d			Rough notes on German divisions	
e			German announcement of the armistice monitored by SLU (Special Liaison Unit - British Air Force)	
f			Documents on conveyance of General Wolff and Colonel Dollman	
g			Chart showing strength of German and Italian divisions on 9 April 1945 and 5 May 1945 (written on back of German military map of Bergamo-Brescia region, Italy, 1943)	
h			War Department (Washington) <u>Handbook on German military forces, 1941</u>	
i			Shoulder flash for 15 Army Group Italy	

ACCESSION NUMBER

Acc. 2877

OF QUOTE ACCESSION NUMBER 2877. WHEN ORDERING FILMS

This margin
not to be
used.

National Archives of New Zealand

Reference

Dates

WA II
Series 14

NAVAL AIR PILOT

1943

Copies of Naval Air Pilot issued by the Hydrographic Office, US Navy Dept., 1943 and held by the Joint Intelligence Office, Wellington.

For each island an approach text provides summary detail under the following headings:

- (i) description
- (ii) approach information
- (iii) meteorological data
- (iv) general information
- (v) aviation facilities, including land plans, emergency field(s) and seaplane emergency anchorage(s).

Maps and photographs are included.

WA II, 14/1a

H.O. No.271 - South Pacific, Tuamotu Archipelago area.

WA II, 14/1b

H.O. No.272 - Southwest Pacific, Fiji and Samoa area.

WA II, 14/1c

H.O. No.276 - New Guinea area.

WA-J. Occupation of Japan

WA-J

The War History Branch was never commissioned to write the history of the New Zealand occupation force in Japan, though the records were transferred to it. A classification system was devised along the same principals as was used for 2NZEF, and the records were arranged to it. The records are identified by the letters DAJ numbering from 1 to 40. Supplementary material was also collected and a classification system devised for it, but not all the records have been marked. These items, however, have been placed with the classified files in the order of a list supplied by War History. A parcel of Provost Corps records was also transferred with the archives and has been listed in a separate series.

MINUTE SHEET

Subject:

Department:

Section:

File No.

Date:

-15-

nds/7/80 MK

ro-

old list

WA-J with me

~~1~~

6-7-81

GROUP IV

OCCUPATION OF JAPAN

WA - J

See separate folder

153-82

WAR ARCHIVES

IV JAPAN FORCE 1945-1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

draft
Contents of /series list

	<u>Section</u>
Abbreviations	A
Index to series, by functions	B
List of series	C
Box list	D
Series descriptions	E

Some abbreviations

Accn	Accommodation
AC of S	Acting Chief of Staff
G-2	Intelligence
Adm	Administration/administrative
ADMS	Assistant Director of Medical Services
ADOS	Assistant Director of Ordnance Services
AES	Army Education Service
AOD	Advanced Ordnance Depot
APM	Assistant Provost Marshal
ASC	Army Support Company ^{Service Corps}
Aust	Australia/n
BASCO	Brigade Officer, Army Support Company
BCAIR	British Commonwealth Air Force
BCOF	British Commonwealth Occupation Force
Bde	Brigade
BM	
Bn	Battalion
BOD	Base Ordnance Depot
BRINDIV	British-Indian Division
Brit Com	British Commonwealth
Bty	Battery
Cav	Cavalry
CFO	Chief Finance Officer
CGS	Chief of General Staff
CH	Chaplains
C-in-C	Commander-in-Chief
CO	Commanding Officer
Comd	Commander
Coy	Company
CRE	Commander Royal Engineers
CSO	Chief Signals Officer
DAPM	Deputy Assistant Provost Marshal
DCRE	Deputy Commander Royal Engineers
DDME	Deputy Director Mechanical Engineers
DDMS	Deputy Director of Medical Services
DDOS	Deputy Director of Ordnance Services
DDST	Deputy Director of Supplies and Transport
Dent	Dental
Dept	Department
Det	Detachment
Div	Divisional
DPM	Deputy Provost Marshal

Ech	Echelon
EME	Electrical Mechanical Engineer
Engr	Engineer
ERS	Education and Rehabilitation Section
Fd	Field
FPC	Field Punishment Centre
FS	Field Security or field service
Gen	General
Gp	Group
HMT	His Majesty's Transport
Hosp	Hospital
HQ	Headquarters
Hyg	Hygiene
Ind	India/n
Inf	Infantry
Instr	Instruction
IO	Intelligence Officer
Jap	Japanese
JPNO	
Lt	Lieutenant
Maint	Maintenance
Mob	Mobile
NCO	Non-commissioned Officer
NZEF	New Zealand Expeditionary Force
OC	Officer Commanding
OCTU	Officers Cadet Training Unit
OFF	Ordnance Field Park
OIC	Officer in Charge
Op	Operation, operating or operator
OP	Observation Post
Opt	Optician
Ord	Ordnance
Org	Organise or organisation
PM	Provost Marshal
Pro	Provost
PRS	Public Relations Service
QM	Quarter-master
Regt	Regiment
SCAP	Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers
SCF	Senior Chaplain to the Forces
Sec	Section or second
Sgt	Sergeant
SIB	Special Investigations Branch

Sig	Signal
Sitrep	Situation report
SMO	Senior Medical Officer
SO	Staff Officer
Sp	Support
S/T	Supplies and Transport
Sup	Supply
Tpr	Trooper
Trg	Training
VD	Venereal Disease
WAAC	Women's Auxiliary Army Corps
WE	War establishment
Wef	With effect from
Wksp	Workshop
WO	Warrant Officer
YMCA	Young Men's Christian Association

2 NZEF (Japan)

B 1

Function	Unit	Series
Archives	NZ Archives Section	Z055, Z056, Z057, Z058, Z059, Z060, Z061, Z062
Artillery	25 NZ Field Battery	Z017, Z018, Z019, Z020
Band	NZ Band	Z070
Chaplains	NZ Chaplains Department	Z062, Z063
Education	NZ Education and Rehabilitation Section/NZ Army Education Service	Z050, Z051, Z052, Z053, Z054, Z061
Engineers	5 NZ Engineers Company	Z023, Z024
Guard Battalions	NZ Guard Battalions	Z064
Headquarters	Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan)	Z001, Z002, Z003, Z004, Z005, Z006, Z007, Z008, Z009
	Camp Headquarters	Z058
Health	See <u>Medical</u>	
Holiday Hostels	BCOF Holiday Hostels, Beppu	Z074, Z075
Infantry	2 Echelon, 2 NZEF (Japan)	Z010, Z059, Z060, Z080
	22 NZ Infantry Battalion/2 Battalion NZ Regiment	Z011
	27 NZ Infantry Battalion/3 Battalion NZ Regiment	Z012, Z013
	2 Divisional Cavalry Regiment	Z014, Z015, Z016
Japanese labour	NZ Labour Administration Office	Z068
Judicial	11 NZ Provost Company (and Office of DAPM)	Z040, Z041, Z042, Z043, Z044, Z045
Labour Administration	NZ Labour Administration Office	Z068
Legal	NZ Legal Department	Z046, Z047
Maps	-	Z082
Medical	6 NZ General Hospital (and Office of SMO)	Z030, Z031, Z032, Z033
	7 NZ Camp Hospital	Z034
	5 NZ Field Hygiene Section	Z035
	102 Mobile Venereal Disease Treatment Centre	Z036
	4 NZ Rest Home	Z037
	16 NZ Optician Unit	Z038
	39 Camp Dental Hospital/11 NZ Mobile Dental Section	Z039
Miscellaneous	-	Z081
Ordnance	4 NZ Base Ordnance Depot/4 NZ Advanced Ordnance Depot/4 NZ Ordnance Field Park	Z029
Port	4 NZ Port Detachment	Z048
Postal	NZ Postal Unit	Z049
Provost	11 NZ Provost Company (and Office of DAPM)	Z040, Z041, Z042, Z043, Z044, Z045
Recreation	NZ Young Men's Christian Association	Z071
Rehabilitation	See <u>Education</u>	
Rest home	4 NZ Rest Home	Z037
Security	NZ Field Security Section	Z069
Signals	NZ Signals Company	Z021, Z022
Supplies	19 NZ Army Support Company	Z027, Z028
	4 NZ Base Ordnance Depot/4 NZ Advanced Ordnance Depot/4 NZ Ordnance Field Park	Z029
Training	NZ Officers Cadet Training Unit	Z065, Z066, Z067
Welfare	NZ Women's Auxiliary Army Corps - Welfare Section	Z072, Z073
Wharves	4 NZ Port Detachment	Z048
Women's Auxiliary	NZ Women's Auxiliary Army Corps - Welfare Division	Z072, Z073
Workshops (EME)	16 NZ Workshops	Z025, Z026
YMCA	NZ Young Men's Christian Association	Z071

NON-2 NZEF (Japan)

Headquarters	2 NZEF group	Headquarters, 2 NZEF group	Z057
British		BRINDIV	Z076
Indian		BRINDIV	Z076
Army Headquarters, Wellington		Army Headquarters, Wellington - Archives	Z077, Z078, Z079, Z080

List of series

Z001	Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan): original war diaries	Nov 1945 - Sep 1948
Z002	Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan): office files (General Staff) - first series	Oct 1945 - Apr 1946
Z003	Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan): office files (General Staff) - second series	Apr 1946 - Jan 1947
Z004	Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan): office files (General Staff) - third series	Dec 1946 - Oct 1948
Z005	Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan): office files ('A' (Personnel) matters) - first series	Oct 1945 - Mar 1946
Z006	Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan): office files ('A' (Personnel) matters) - second series	Mar 1946 - Feb 1947
Z007	Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan): office files ('A' (Personnel) matters) - third series	Feb 1947 - Nov 1948
Z008	Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan): office files ('Q' matters) - first series	Dec 1945 - Jun 1947
Z009	Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan): office files ('Q' matters) - second series	Feb 1947 - Nov 1948
Z010	2 Echelon, 2 NZEF (Japan): office files	Oct 1945 - Oct 1948
Z011	22 NZ Infantry Battalion/2 Battalion, NZ Regiment: original war diaries	Nov 1945 - Jul 1948
Z012	27 NZ Infantry Battalion/2 Battalion, NZ Regiment: original war diaries	Nov 1945 - Aug 1948
Z013	27 NZ Infantry Battalion: newsletter - 'Rice Wafer'	Jul 1946 - Mar 1947
Z014	2 NZ Divisional Cavalry Regiment: original war diaries	Nov 1945 - Aug 1947
Z015	2 NZ Divisional Cavalry Regiment: office records	Aug 1946 - Oct 1948
Z016	2 NZ Divisional Cavalry Regiment: historical accounts	? May 1945 - Sep 1947
Z017	25 NZ Field Battery: original war diaries	Nov 1945 - May 1947
Z018	25 NZ Field Battery: duplicate war diaries	Feb 1946 - May 1947
Z019	25 NZ Field Battery: office files	May 1946 - Jun 1947
Z020	25 NZ Field Battery: historical accounts	n.d.
Z021	NZ Signals Company: original war diaries	Nov 1945 - Jun 1948
Z022	NZ Signals Company: office records	Mar 1946 - May 1948
Z023	5 NZ Engineers Company: original war diaries	Nov 1945 - Jan 1948
Z024	Divisional Commander, Royal Engineers: office files	Jul 1946 - Dec 1948
Z025	16 NZ Workshops: original war diaries	Dec 1945 - Jun 1948
Z026	16 NZ Workshops: historical records	n.d.
Z027	9 NZ Brigade Company Army Support Company/19 NZ Army Support Company: original war diaries,	Oct 1945 - Jul 1948
Z028	19 NZ Army Support Company - Brigade Officer: office files	Apr 1946 - Aug 1948
Z029	4 NZ Base Ordnance Depot/4 NZ Advanced Ordnance Depot/4 NZ Field Park: original war diaries	Nov 1945 - Jul 1948
Z030	NZ General Hospital: original war diaries	Nov 1945 - Aug 1948
Z031	Office of Senior Medical Officer: original war diaries	Dec 1945 - Aug 1947
Z032	Office of Senior Medical Officer: office files - first series	Nov 1945 - Nov 1947
Z033	Office of Senior Medical Officer: office files - second series	Nov 1947 - Sep 1948
Z034	7 NZ Camp Hospital: original war diaries	Jan - Jun 1946
Z035	5 NZ Field Hygiene Section: original war diaries	Jan 1946 - Jun 1947
Z036	102 NZ Mobile Venereal Disease Treatment Centre: original war diaries	Nov 1945 - Jun 1946
Z037	4 NZ Rest Home: original war diaries	Jan 1946 - Nov 1947
Z038	16 NZ Optician Unit: original war diaries	Apr 1946 - Jul 1947
Z039	3 NZ Camp Dental Hospital/11 NZ Mobile Dental Section: original war diaries	Dec 1945 - Jul 1947
Z040	11 NZ Provost Company: original war diaries	Nov 1945 - Sep 1948
Z041	11 NZ Provost Company: duplicate war diaries	Oct 1945 - Sep 1946
Z042	11 NZ Provost Company: unit files	Dec 1945 - Aug 1948
Z043	Office of D A Provost Marshal: office records	Dec 1945 - Aug 1948
Z044	Office of D A Provost Marshal: register of provost court cases	May 1946 - Jun 1948
Z045	Office of D A Provost Marshal: provost court case files	May 1946 - Jan 1948
Z046	NZ Legal Department: original war diaries	Jan 1946 - Mar 1948
Z047	NZ Legal Department: office files	Mar 1946 - Oct 1947
Z048	4 NZ Port Detachment: original war diaries	Nov 1945 - Jul 1946
Z049	NZ Postal Unit: original war diaries	Nov 1945 - Sep 1948

Z050	NZ Education and Rehabilitation Section/NZ Army Education Service: original war diaries	Nov 1945 - Sep 1948
Z051	NZ Education and Rehabilitation Section/NZ Army Education Service - Headquarters: office records	Aug 1946 - May 1948
Z052	NZ Education and Rehabilitation Section/NZ Army Education Service - Education Officer, Yamaguchi: office files - first series	Apr - Dec 1946
Z053	NZ Education and Rehabilitation Section/NZ Army Education Service - Education Officer, Yamaguchi: office files - second series	Dec 1946 - Jun 1948
Z054	NZ Education and Rehabilitation Section/NZ Army Education Service: literary competitions - contributions	Oct - Nov 1946
Z055	NZ Archives Section: original war diaries	Oct 1945 - Apr 1948
Z056	NZ Archives Section: circulars, movement orders and instructions re movement of Jayforce to Japan	Nov 1945 - Mar 1946
Z057	NZ Archives Section: Headquarters, 2 NZEF group - orders	Feb - Dec 1946
Z058	NZ Archives Section: Camp Headquarters - daily routine orders	Mar 1946 - Jun 1947
Z059	NZ Archives Section: 2 Echelon, 2 NZEF (Japan) - routine orders	Nov 1945 - Mar 1947
Z060	NZ Archives Section: 2 Echelon, 2 NZEF (Japan) - weekly strength statements	Apr 1946 - Jul 1947
Z061	NZ Archives Section: NZ Education and Rehabilitation Section/NZ Army Education Service - publications and circulars	Jan - Dec 1946
Z062	NZ Archives Section: NZ Chaplains Department - reports	Jun 1946 - Mar 1947
Z063	NZ Chaplains Department: copies of newspaper articles etc prepared by Rev. Father Walsh	c. May - Jun 1946
Z064	NZ Guard Battalions: original war diaries	Sep 1946 - Apr 1948
Z065	NZ Officers Cadet Training Unit: original war diaries	Nov - Dec 1946
Z066	NZ Officers Cadet Training Unit: duplicate war diaries	Nov - Dec 1946
Z067	NZ Officers Cadet Training Unit: office files	Nov - Dec 1946
Z068	NZ Labour Administration Office: quarterly reports	Jan - Mar 1947
Z069	NZ Field Security Section: office records	Feb - Mar 1948
Z070	NZ Band: original war diaries	Oct 1945 - Nov 1947
Z071	NZ Young Men's Christian Association: reports	an 1946 - Oct 1947
Z072	NZ Women's Auxiliary Army Corps - Welfare Section: original war diaries	Aug 1947 - Sep 1948
Z073	NZ Women's Auxiliary Army Corps - Welfare Section: duplicate war diaries	Sep 1948
Z074	BCOF Holiday Hostels, Beppu: original war diaries	Dec 1946 - Feb 1948
Z075	BCOF Holiday Hostels, Beppu: records	Aug 1946 - Jan 1948
Z076	BRINDIV: records	Jun 1946 - Aug 1947
Z077	Army Headquarters, Wellington - Archives: Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers (SCAP), General Headquarters - directives to the Imperial Japanese Government	Sep 1945 - Jan 1946
Z078	Army Headquarters, Wellington - Archives: Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers (SCAP), General Headquarters - indexes of directives to the Imperial Japanese Government	? 1946 - Jul 1947
Z079	Army Headquarters, Wellington - Archives: Supreme Commander for the Allied Powers (SCAP), General Headquarters - catalogues of directives to the Imperial Japanese Government	Jan 1947 - Jul 1947
Z080	Army Headquarters, Wellington - Archives: 2 Echelon, 2 NZEF (Japan) - routine orders	Jan - Jul 1947
Z081	Miscellaneous	c. Oct 1945 - Aug 1948
Z082	Maps	

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN: BOX LIST

<u>Box</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>Range</u>
1	WA-J 1/1-6	38	WA-J 9/1-17
2	1/7-12	39	10/1-16
3	1/13-20	40	11/1
4	1/21-30	41	12/1
5	1/31-36	42	13/1-13
6	2/1-5	43	13/14-26
7	2/6-13	44	14/1-5
8	2/14-22	45	15/1-20
9	2/23-28	46	15/21-32
10	2/29-39	47	16/1-4
11	2/40-45	48	17/1-9
12	2/46-55	49	17/10-18
13	2/56-65	50	17/19-33
14	2/66-71	51	18/1-9
15	2/72-75	52	18/10-14
16	3/1-3	53	18/15-18
17	3/4-17	54	18/19-25
18	3/18-27	55	18/26-34
19	3/28-32	56	19/1
20	3/33-40	57	20/1-22
21	3/41-45	58	21/1-18
22	3/46-55	59	21/19-33
23	3/56-64	60	22/1-3
24	3/65-75	61	23/1-19
25	3/76-77	62	23/20-32
26	4/1-20	63	24/1-13
27	4/21-23	64	25/1-21
28	4/24-26	65	26/1-6
29	4/27-32	66	27/1-18
30	4/33-40	67	28/1-8
31	4/41-49	68	29/1-23
32	5/1-9	69	30/1-16
33	5/10-13	70	31/1-20
34	6/1-11	71	32/1-31
35	6/12-22	72	33/1-17
36	7/1-2	73	33/18-31
37	8/1-2	74	34/1

<u>Box</u>	<u>Range</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>Range</u>
75	WA-J 35/1-18	113	WA-J 67/1-19
76	35/19-29	114	67/20-27
77	36/1	115	68/1-8
78	37/1-10	116	68/9-14
79	38/1-5	117	68/15-21
80	38/6-10	118	68/22-28
81	39/1-23	119	68/29-30
82	39/24-33	120	69/1-8
83	-	121	69/9-13
84	41/1-35	122	69/14-17
85	42/1-4	123	70/1-5
86	43/1-19	124	70/6-8
87	43/20-35	125	71/1-5
88	44/1-2	126	72/1-3
89	45/1-2	127	73/1-2
90	46/1-6	128	74/1
91	47/1-2	129	75/1-5
92	47/3	130	76/1
93	47/4		
94	48/1		
95	49/1-7		
96	50/1		
97	51/1-31		
98	52/1-17		
99	53/1-2		
100	54/1-8		
101	55/1-8		
102	56/1-6		
103	57/1		
104	58/1		
105	59/1-2		
106	60/1		
107	61/1		
108	62/1-14		
109	63/1		
110	64/1-15		
111	65/1-2		
112	66/1-2		

UA-J. Series Z001-2080

O

O

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2001

HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Nov 1945 - Sep 1948

Description

At the heart of the war diaries are day-by-day summaries of events in the unit. These are supplemented by any other relevant material which the diary compiler saw fit to add. The diaries were sent to the Archives Section when complete. Duplicate ~~diary~~ diaries also were compiled and forwarded separately. These have rarely been preserved.

Date range of series: Nov 1945 - Sep 1948
 Date range of content: Nov 1945 - Sep 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 1/1/2 - DAJ 1/1/36
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 35 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 1/1	DAJ 1/1/2	War diary: HQ 9 NZ Bde	
WA-J 1/2	DAJ 1/1/3	" " " "	Nov 1945
WA-J 1/3	DAJ 1/1/4	" " " "	Dec 1945
WA-J 1/4	DAJ 1/1/5	" " " " HQ 2 NZEF (Japan)	Jan 1946
WA-J 1/5	DAJ 1/1/6	" " " " " "	Feb 1946
WA-J 1/6	DAJ 1/1/7	" " " " " "	Mar 1946
WA-J 1/7	DAJ 1/1/8	" " " " " "	Apr 1946
WA-J 1/8	DAJ 1/1/9	" " " " " "	May 1946
WA-J 1/9	DAJ 1/1/10	" " " " " "	Jun 1946
WA-J 1/10	DAJ 1/1/11	" " " " " "	Jul 1946
WA-J 1/11	DAJ 1/1/12	" " " " " "	Aug 1946
WA-J 1/12	DAJ 1/1/13	" " " " " "	Sep 1946
WA-J 1/13	DAJ 1/1/14	" " " " " "	Oct 1946
WA-J 1/14	DAJ 1/1/15	" " " " " "	Nov 1946
WA-J 1/15	DAJ 1/1/16	" " " " " "	Dec 1946
WA-J 1/16	DAJ 1/1/17	" " " " " "	Jan 1947
WA-J 1/17	DAJ 1/1/18	" " " " " "	Feb 1947
WA-J 1/18	DAJ 1/1/19	" " " " " "	Mar 1947
WA-J 1/19	DAJ 1/1/20	" " " " " "	Apr 1947
WA-J 1/20	DAJ 1/1/21	" " " " " "	May 1947
WA-J 1/21	DAJ 1/1/22	" " " " " "	Jun 1947
WA-J 1/22	DAJ 1/1/23	" " " " " "	Jul 1947
WA-J 1/23	DAJ 1/1/24	" " " " " "	Aug 1947
WA-J 1/24	DAJ 1/1/25	" " " " " "	Sep 1947
WA-J 1/25	DAJ 1/1/26	" " " " " "	Oct 1947
WA-J 1/26	DAJ 1/1/27	" " " " " "	Nov 1947
WA-J 1/27	DAJ 1/1/28	" " " " " "	Dec 1947
WA-J 1/28	DAJ 1/1/29	" " " " " "	Jan 1948
WA-J 1/29	DAJ 1/1/30	" " " " " "	Feb 1948
WA-J 1/30	DAJ 1/1/31	" " " " " "	Mar 1948
WA-J 1/31	DAJ 1/1/32	" " " " " "	Apr 1948
WA-J 1/32	DAJ 1/1/33	" " " " " "	May 1948
			Jun 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z001

HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZCF(JAPAN): ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Nov 1945-Sep 1948

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J1/33.	DAJ 1/1/34	War diary - HQ 2 NZCF (Japan)	Jul 1948
WA-J1/34.	DAJ 1/1/35	" " " " "	Aug 1948
WA-J1/35.	DAJ 1/1/36	" " " " "	Sep 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z002

HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES (GENERAL STAFF) - FIRST SERIES,
Oct 1945 - Apr 1946

Description

The 'G' filing system was one of three at Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan), the others being 'A' and 'Q', reflecting the different sections of activity within Headquarters. The first series of 'G' files apparently began when Jayforce was set up, and continued until the filing system was changed in April 1946. Surviving items in this series were all carried into the next series; thus, dates shown with the file titles include, in brackets, dates of papers on the same file but belonging to subsequent series.

Date range of series: Oct 1945 - Apr 1946
Date range of contents: Oct 1945 - Jan 1948
System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
Range of control symbols: G 1/2 - G 7/3
Controlled series: -
Controlling series: -
Related series: Z005, Z008
Previous series: -
Subsequent series: Z003
Physical format: Files
Size of items: Foolscap
Quantity: 18 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 68/1	G 1/2	Training directives	Feb - (Nov 1946)
WA-J 68/19	G 1/5	Ceremonial	Mar - (Nov 1946)
WA-J 68/22	G 1/6	Commander's liaison letters	Mar - (Sep 1946)
WA-J 68/10	G 2/1	Operations - Orders of battle, locations, patrol reports	Apr - (Jul 1946)
WA-J 68/13	G 2/1	Orders of battle, locations, patrol reports	Mar - (Jun 1946)
WA-J 70/3	G 2/1	BCOF minutes, weekly resumes	Mar 1946 - (Jan 1947)
WA-J 68/21	G 2/2	ERS	Oct 1945 - (Oct 1946)
WA-J 70/3	G 4/2	BCOF minutes, weekly resumes	Mar 1946 - (Jan 1947)
WA-J 68/4	G 5/1	Operation instructions	Mar - (Jul 1946)
WA-J 2/1	G 5/1	Occupation instructions	Mar 1946 - (Jan 1948)
WA-J 2/3	G 5/1	Occupation instructions	Mar 1946 - (Oct 1947)
WA-J 68/5	G 5/2	Operation reports	Mar 1946 - (Mar 1947)
WA-J 68/6	G 5/2	Operation reports	Mar - (Sep 1946)
WA-J 68/23	G 7/3	PRS	Jan - (Oct 1946)
WA-J 68/24	G 7/3	"	Mar - (Nov 1946)
WA-J 68/15	G 7/3	War establishments, and amendments	Oct 1945 - (Oct 1946)
WA-J 68/16		" " " "	Oct 1945 - (Jul 1946)
WA-J 2/9		General Staff	1946 - (Jan 1948)

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z003

HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES (GENERAL STAFF) - SECOND SERIES,
Apr 1946 - Jan 1947

Description

The 'G' filing system was one of three at Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan), the others being 'A' and 'Q', reflecting the different sections of activity within Headquarters. The second series of 'G' files apparently began when the first series was abandoned around April 1946, and was in turn replaced by the third series around the end of 1946. Some files in the second series were absorbed into the third series, others were left behind. Thus, some items include papers from the first and third series, and dates shown with the file ~~also~~ include, in brackets, dates of papers on the same file but belonging to these other series.

Date range of series: Apr 1946 - Jan 1947
Date range of contents: Oct 1945 - Jul 1948
System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
Range of control symbols: G 2 - G 44
Controlled series: -
Controlling series: -
Related series: Z006, Z008
Previous series: Z002
Subsequent series: Z004
Physical format: Files
Size of items: Foolscap
Quantity: 68 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 68/1	G 2	Training directives	(Feb) - Nov 1946
WA-J 68/2	G 3/1	Training exercises	Oct - Nov 1946
WA-J 68/3	G 9	Internal security	Apr - Aug 1946
WA-J 2/3	G 10	Occupation instructions - 2 NZEF (Japan) ???	(Mar 1946) - (Oct 1947)
WA-J 2/5	G 10	" "	May 1946 - (Mar 1948)
WA-J 2/7	G 10	" "	Oct 1946 - (Apr 1948)
WA-J 2/18	G 10	" "	Sep 1946 - (Mar 1948)
WA-J 2/19	G 10	" "	Jun 1946 - (Oct 1947)
WA-J 68/4	G 11	Operation instructions (other formations)	(Mar) - Jul 1946
WA-J 2/1	G 11	" "	(Mar 1946) - (Jan 1948)
WA-J 2/17	G 11	" "	Aug 1946 - (Apr 1947)
WA-J 68/5	G 12	Operation reports - outward	(Mar 1946) - Mar 1947
WA-J 2/14	G 12	" " "	Dec 1946 - (Feb 1948)
WA-J 68/6	G 13	" " - inward	(Mar) - Sep 1946
WA-J 68/7	G 13	" " "	Sep 1946 - (Mar 1947)
WA-J 68/8	G 13	" " " - higher formations	Apr - Nov 1946
WA-J 2/12	G 13	" " " " ???	Dec 1946 - (Jan 1948)
WA-J 2/21	G 13	" " " " ???	Jul 1946 - (Jul 1947)
WA-J 68/9	G 15	Patrol reports - 22 NZ Inf Bn	Apr - Aug 1946
WA-J 68/10	G 15	" " - 27 NZ Inf Bn	Apr - Jul 1946
WA-J 2/9	G 16	General Staff Instructions - BCOF	(Feb 1946) - (Jan 1948)
WA-J 2/10	G 16	" " " "	May 1946 - (Dec 1947)
WA-J 2/11	G 16	" " " "	Apr 1946 - (May 1948)
WA-J 68/11	G 17	Operations general	Apr - Oct 1946

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2003

HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES (GENERAL STAFF) - SECOND SERIES,
Apr 1946 - Jan 1947

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 68/12	G 17	" "	Sep 1946 - Jan 1947
WA-J 2/26	G 17	" "	Nov 1946 - (May 1948)
WA-J 68/13	G 17/1	Orders of battle and locations	(Mar) - Aug 1946
WA-J 68/14	G 17/1	" " " " "	Jul - Nov 1946
WA-J 2/28	G 17/1	" " " " "	Sep 1946 - (Mar 1948)
WA-J 2/30	G 17/1	" " " " "	Dec 1946 - (Jul 1948)
WA-J 2/32	G 17/1	" " " " "	Sep 1946 - (May 1948)
WA-J 2/34	G 17/1	" " " " "	Oct 1946 - (Jun 1948)
WA-J 2/35	G 17/1	" " " " "	Oct 1946
WA-J 2/36	G 17/1	" " " " "	May 1946 - (Jun 1948)
WA-J 68/15	G 18	War establishments (and amendments)	(Oct 1945) - Oct 1946
WA-J 68/16	G 18	War establishments (and amendments)	(Oct 1945) - Jul 1946
WA-J 2/33	G 18/2	Order of battle and location statements - Brindiv	Nov 1946 - (Aug 1947)
WA-J 2/37	G 18/2	Personnel commitments outside 2 NZEF	Nov 1946 - (Dec 1947)
WA-J 68/17	G 23	Conferences	Jun - Oct 1946
WA-J 68/18	G 23	"	Oct - Dec 1946
WA-J 2/39	G 23	"	Dec 1946 - (Nov 1947)
WA-J 68/19	G 25	Ceremonial	(Mar) - Nov 1946
WA-J 68/20	G 25/1	Visitors	Sep - Dec 1946
WA-J 2/69	G 25/1	" - AES Lecturers	Dec 1946 - (Apr 1948)
WA-J 68/21	G 27	ERS	(Oct 1945) - Oct 1946
WA-J 2/67	G 27	AES - General	Nov 1946 - (Apr 1947)
WA-J 68/22	G 29	Commander's liaison letters	(Mar) - Sep 1946
WA-J 68/23	G 30	Public Relations Service	(Jan) - Oct 1946
WA-J 68/24	G 30	" " "	(Mar) - Nov 1946
WA-J 68/25	G 30	Commander's general reports	Apr - Jul 1946
WA-J 68/26	G 38	Illegal immigration	May - Dec 1946
WA-J 68/27	G 39	Tokyo Bn	May - Nov 1946
WA-J 68/28	G 40	Military government	May - Sep 1946
WA-J 2/6	G 40	" "	Apr 1946 - (May 1947)
WA-J 2/8	G 40	" "	(Feb - Jul 1947)
WA-J 2/22	G 40	" "	Jul 1946 - (Jun 1948)
WA-J 2/75	G 41	Archives - general	Sep 1946 - (Apr 1948)
WA-J 68/29	G 43	Quarterly general reports - 2 NZEF (Japan)	Sep 1946 - (Jan 1947)
WA-J 2/46	G 43	" " "	Oct 1946 - (Jul 1948)

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2003

HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES (GENERAL STAFF) - SECOND SERIES,
Apr 1946 - Jan 1947

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 68/30	G 44	Fortnightly general reports - " "	Oct - Dec 1946
WA-J 2/56	G 44	" " " " "	Oct 1946 - (Oct 1947)
WA-J 2/2		Occupation instructions - BCOF	Jun 1946 - (Apr 1948)
WA-J 2/4		Operations orders and instructions - BCOF	Aug 1946 - (Jun 1948)
WA-J 2/23		Disaster plans - other formations	Oct 1946 - (Feb 1948)
WA-J 2/25		" " - BCOF Occupation Instruction 12/1	Oct 1946 - (Mar 1948)
WA-J 2/29		Amendments to BCOF order of battle	Oct 1946 - (Jun 1948)
WA-J 2/38		Raising, and disbanding and reorganisation of units (policy)	Nov 1946 - (Jul 1948)
WA-J 2/71		SCAP directives (fragment)	Jun 1946 - (Sep 1947)

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z004

HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES (GENERAL STAFF) - THIRD SERIES,
Dec 1946 - Oct 1948

Description

The 'G' ~~series~~ filing system was one of three at Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan), the others being 'A' and 'Q', reflecting the different sections of activity within Headquarters. The third series of 'G' files apparently began in December 1946, taking over from the second series and absorbing some of the files from that series. It continued to be used until the New Zealand occupation forces were withdrawn from Japan. Dates shown with the file dates include, in brackets, dates of papers from the earlier series. Almost all of the file numbers include letters identifying the branch of General Staff activities ~~xxxxxxx~~ to which they belonged.

Date range of series:	Dec 1946 - Oct 1948
Date range of contents:	Feb 1946 - Oct 1948
System of arrangement/control:	Decimal number
Range of control symbols:	G 101.1 ops - G 280.1
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	-
Related series:	Z007, Z008, Z009
Previous series:	Z003
Subsequent series:	-
Physical format:	Files
Size of items:	Foolscap (usually)
Quantity:	75 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 2/1	G 101.1 ops	Occupation instructions (1-7) BCOF	(x) (Mar 1946) - Jan 1948
WA-J 2/2	G 101.1 ops	" " (8-18) BCOF	(Jun 1946) - Apr 1948
WA-J 2/3	G 101.2 ops	" " - 2 NZEF (Japan)	(Mar 1946) - Oct 1947
WA-J 2/4	G 103.1	Operations orders and instructions - BCOF	(Aug 1946) - Jun 1948
WA-J 2/5	G 104.1 ops	SCAP directives	(May 1946) - Mar 1948
WA-J 2/6	G 104.2 ops	Military government reports	(Apr 1946) - May 1947
WA-J 2/7	G 104.3 ops	US 8th Army operations directives	(Oct 1946) - Apr 1948
WA-J 2/8	G 104.4 ops	Military government correspondence	Feb - Jul 1947
WA-J 2/9	G 105.1 ops	General Staff instructions, 1-10	(x) (Feb 1946) - Jan 1948
WA-J 2/10	G 105.1 ops	" " "	(May 1946) - Dec 1947
WA-J 2/11	G 105.2	Correspondence re General Staff instructions	(Apr 1946) - May 1948
WA-J 2/12	G 106.1 ops	Operations reports - BCOF	Dec 1946 - Jan 1948
WA-J 2/13	G 106.1 ops	Operations Reports - BCOF	Jan - Jul 1948
WA-J 2/14	G 106.2 ops	Operations reports - 2 NZEF	Dec 1946 - Feb 1948
WA-J 2/15	G 106.2 ops	" " "	Mar - Jun 1948
WA-J 2/16	G 106.4 ops	Operations reports - 2 Div Cav	(x) 1946 - Sep 1947
WA-J 2/17	G 107.1 ops	Internal security plans - BCOF	(Aug 1946) - Apr 1947
WA-J 2/18	G 107.2 ops	" " - 2 NZEF	(Sep 1946) - Mar 1948
WA-J 2/19	G 109.1 ops	Disaster plans - 2 NZEF	(Jun 1946) - Oct 1947
WA-J 2/20	G 109.2 ops	" " - 2 NZ Bn	Jul - Sep 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2004

HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES (GENERAL STAFF) - THIRD SERIES,
Dec 1946 - Oct 1948

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 2/21	G 109.3 ops	Disaster plan - 3 NZ Bn	(Jul 1946) - Jul 1947
WA-J 2/22	G 109.4 ops,	" " - Yamaguchi Military Government Team	(Jul 1946) - Jun 1948
WA-J 2/23	G 109.5 ops	" " - other formations	(Oct 1946) -
WA-J 2/24	G 109.5 ops.	" " - 34 Aust Inf Bde (encl with previous part)	Oct 1947 - Nov 1948
WA-J 2/25	G 109.6 ops	" " - BCOF occupation instruction 12/1	(Oct 1946) - Mar 1948
WA-J 2/26	G 111.1 ops	Operations general	(Nov 1946) - May 1948
WA-J 2/27	G 111.1 ops	" "	Nov 1947 - Oct 1948
WA-J 2/28	G 120.11 SD	Order of battle and location statements - BCOF	(Sep 1946) - Mar 1948
WA-J 2/29	G 120.22 SD	Amendments to BCOF order of battle	(Oct 1946) - Jun 1948
WA-J 2/30	G 120.2 SD	Order of battle and location statements - 2 NZEF	Dec 1946 - Jul 1948
WA-J 2/31	G 120.25 SD	" " " " " " - Units	Jan 1947 - May 1948
WA-J 2/32	G 120.3 SD	" " " " " " - 34 Aust	(Sep 1946) - May 1948
WA-J 2/33	G 120.4 SD	" " " " " " - Brindiv	(Nov 1946) - Aug 1947
WA-J 2/34	G 120.6 SD	" " " " " " - Brit Com	(Oct 1946) - Jun 1948
WA-J 2/35	G 120.7 SD	" " " " " " - US formations	(Oct 1946)
WA-J 2/36	G 120.9 SD	Amendments to order of battle and location statements	(May 1946) - Jun 1948
WA-J 2/37	G 122.3 SD	Personnel commitments outside 2 NZEF	(Nov 1946) - Dec 1947
WA-J 2/38	G 125.1 SD	Raising, disbanding and reorganisation of units (policy)	(Nov 1946) - Jul 1948
WA-J 2/39	G 140.1 SD	Commanders conferences	Dec 1946 - Nov 1947
WA-J 2/40	G 140.1 SD	" "	Feb - Jul 1948
WA-J 2/41	G 140.11 SD	Items for commanders conferences - mainly a summary by the C-in-C of Service	Oct - Nov 1947
WA-J 2/42	G 140.2 SD	Commander-in-Chief's conferences	Jan 1947 - Apr 1948
WA-J 2/43	G 140.3 SD	Miscellaneous other conferences	Dec 1946 - May 1947
WA-J 2/44	G 140.3 SD	" " "	May - Oct 1947
WA-J 2/45	G 140.3 SD	" " "	Oct - Jun 1948
WA-J 2/46	G 141.1 SD	Quarterly general reports - 2CNZEF (Japan) - no. 1	(Oct 1946) - Jul 1948
WA-J 2/47	G 141.1 SD	Quarterly general reports 2 NZEF (Japan) - no. 2	Jan 1947
WA-J 2/48	G 141.1 SD	" " " " " " - no. 3.	Apr 1947
WA-J 2/49	G 141.1 SD	" " " " " " - no. 4.	Jul 1947
WA-J 2/50	G 141.1 SD	" " " " " " - no. 5.	Oct 1947
WA-J 2/51	G 141.1 SD	" " " " " " - no. 6.	Jan 1948
WA-J 2/52	G 141.1 SD	" " " " " " - no. 7.	Apr 1948
WA-J 2/53	G 141.1 SD	" " " " " " - no. 8.	Jul 1948
WA-J 2/54	G 141.2 SD	" " " " " " - BCOF	Dec 1946 - Apr 1947
WA-J 2/55	G 141.2 SD	" " " " " " - "	Oct 1947 - Apr 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPANSERIES 2005

HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES ('A' (PERSONNEL) MATTERS) - FIRST SERIES
Oct 1945 - Mar 1946

Description

The 'A' filing system was one of three at Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan), the others being 'G' and 'Q', reflecting the different sections of activity within Headquarters. The first series of 'A' files apparently began when Jayforce was set up, and continued until the filing system was changed in March 1946. Items in this series were carried into the next series; thus, dates shown with the file titles include, in brackets, dates of papers on the same file but belonging to subsequent series. Some files have been included in this series because of their dates, although they have no identifying file numbers to confirm this placing.

Date range of series:	Oct 1945 - Mar 1946
Date range of contents:	Feb 1945 - Nov 1948
System of arrangement/control:	Multiple number
Range of control symbols:	A 1/1 - A 4/1
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	-
Related series:	Z002, Z008
Previous series:	-
Subsequent series:	Z006
Physical format:	Files
Size of items:	Foolscap
Quantity:	11 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 69/9	A 1/1	Administration - general	* ?? (Feb) - Dec 1945
WA-J 69/10	A 1/1	" "	Dec 1945 - (Jul 1946)
WA-J 69/15	A 1/1	" "	Mar 1946 - (Jan 1947)
WA-J 69/12	A 1/3	Administration - civil	Oct - Nov 1945
WA-J 69/1	A 2/1	Office records - personal	Oct - Dec 1945
WA-J 69/2	A 2/1	" " "	Dec 1945 - Jan 1946
WA-J 69/6	A 4/1	Discipline - general	Oct 1945 - Mar 1946
WA-J 3/5		Appointments and promotions, lists	Feb 1946 - (Nov 1948)
WA-J 3/18		Standing orders	Jan 1946 - (Apr 1947)
WA-J 3/21		Standing orders	Dec 1945; (Jan 1947 - Apr '48)
WA-J 3/25		Staff list - BCOF	Jan 1946 - (Jul 1947)

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPANSERIES Z006

HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES ('A' (PERSONNEL) MATTERS) - SECOND SERIES, Mar 1946 - Feb 1947

Description

The 'A' filing system was one of three at Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan), the others being 'G' and 'Q', reflecting the different sections of activity within Headquarters. The second series of 'A' files began when the first series was abandoned in March 1946, and was in turn replaced by the third series in February 1947. Some files in the second series were absorbed into the third series, others were left behind. Thus, some items include papers from the first and third series and dates shown with the file dates include, in brackets, dates of papers on the same file but belonging to these other series. Some files have been included in this series because of their dates, although they have no identifying file numbers to confirm this placing.

Date range of series: Mar 1946 - Feb 1947
 Date range of contents: Feb 1945 - Nov 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: A 3 - A 70
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: Z003, Z008
 Previous series: Z005
 Subsequent series: Z007
 Physical format: Files
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 62 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 69/1	A 3	Office records - personal	(Oct - Dec 1945)
WA-J 69/2	A 3	" " "	(Dec 1945 - Jan 1946)
WA-J 69/3	A 3	" " "	Jul 1946 - Feb 1947
WA-J 69/4	A 3/15	" " " - Tpr Griffith, L.L., 2 NZ	Sep 1946 - Feb 1947
WA-J 69/5	A 11	Div Cav	Apr - Dec 1946
WA-J 69/6	A 13	Discipline - confidential (incl. other confidential personal matters)	(Oct 1945) - Mar 1946
WA-J 69/7	A 20	Discipline - general	Aug 1946 - Feb 1947
WA-J 3/53	A 20	Medical - general	Feb 1947 - (May 1948)
WA-J 3/44	A 20/2	" " - weekly link reports	Jan 1947 - (Apr 1948)
WA-J 3/46	A 20/2	" " "	Dec 1946 - (Apr 1948)
WA-J 3/49	A 20/3	" " - civil	Aug 1946 - (Feb 1948)
WA-J 69/8	A 20/5	" " - monthly reports	May 1946 - Jan 1947
WA-J 3/58	A 21	Dental - general	Apr 1946 - (Jul 1947)
WA-J 3/59	A 21	" "	Apr 1946 - (Apr 1948)
WA-J 3/60	A 21	" "	Mar 1946 - (Jul 1948)
WA-J 3/61	A 22	Pay - general instructions	Feb 1947 - (Sep 1948)
WA-J 69/9	A 24	Administration - general	(Feb - Dec 1945)
WA-J 69/10	A 24	" "	Dec 1945 - Jul 1946
WA-J 69/11	A 24	" "	Jul 1946 - (May 1947)
WA-J 69/17	A 24	" "	Mar - Jun 1946
WA-J 69/12	A 25	" " - civil	(Oct - Nov 1945)
WA-J 69/13	A 25	" "	Apr 1946 - Jan 1947
WA-J 3/30	A 26	Provost courts - general instructions	Mar 1946 - (Jul 1948)

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2006

HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES ('A' (PERSONNEL)
MATTERS) - SECOND SERIES, Mar 1946 - Feb 1947

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 3/1	A 29	Administrative instructions - BCOF	Mar - Dec 1946
WA-J 3/5	A 34	Appointments and promotions - lists	Feb 1946 - (Nov 1948)
WA-J 3/24	A 36	Staff list - 2 NZEF (Japan) - includes BCOF Comd and Staff List - 34 Aust Inf Bde, Jun 1946	Jun 1946 - (Aug 1948)
WA-J 69/14	A 36/1	BCOF staff lists for main units	Apr - Aug 1946
WA-J 3/31	A 42	Overseas leave - general instructions	May 1946 - (Aug 1948)
WA-J 3/4	A 43	Administrative instructions - 2 NZEF (Japan)	Sep 1946 - (Aug 1948)
WA-J 3/36	A 43	Leave - reports and complaints	Sep 1946 - (Dec 1947)
WA-J 69/15	A 44	Welfare and entertainments	Mar 1946 - Jan 1947
WA-J 3/39	A 44	" " "	Feb 1947 - (Aug 1948)
WA-J 3/37	A 44/1	Concert parties xxxxxxxxxxxx	Sep 1946 - (Apr 1948)
WA-J 3/38	A 44/1	" "	Sep 1946 - (Apr 1947)
WA-J 69/16	A 49	BCOF and Army Base orders and instructions	Mar 1946 - (Jul 1948)
WA-J 3/70	A 54	Chaplains - church services	Jan 1947 - (Aug 1948)
WA-J 3/71	A 54	Chaplains - church services	Jul 1946 - (Jul 1948)
WA-J 3/73	A 55	Cemeteries and burials	May 1946 - (Apr 1948)
WA-J 3/74	A 56	Marriages	May 1946 - (Jul 1948)
WA-J 69/17	A 60	Singapore detachment	Mar - Jun 1946
WA-J 3/63	A 62	Provost - weekly reports	Jan 1947 - (Aug 1948)
WA-J 3/6	A 70	Standing orders	Dec 1946 - (Mar 1947)
WA-J 3/7	A 70	" "	Nov 1946 - Jan 1947
WA-J 3/8	A 70	" "	May 1946 - Jan 1947
WA-J 3/9	A 70	" "	Jan - (Mar 1947)
WA-J 3/10	A 70	" "	Nov 1946 - Jan 1947
WA-J 3/11	A 70	" "	Jan - Feb 1947
WA-J 3/12	A 70	" "	Dec 1946 - Jan 1947
WA-J 3/14	A 70	" "	Jun 1946 - (Jul 1947)
WA-J 3/15	A 70	" "	Jan - (Jul 1947)
WA-J 3/16	A 70	" "	Oct 1946 - Jan 1947
WA-J 3/17	A 70	" "	Jul 1946 - (Jul 1948)
WA-J 3/18	A 70	" "	(Jan 1946) - (Apr 1947)
WA-J 3/21	A 70	" "	(Dec 1945) Jan 1947 - (Apr 1948)
WA-J 3/22	A 70	" "	Jul 1946 - (Nov 1947)
WA-J 3/23	A 70	" "	Aug 1946 - Jan 1947
WA-J 3/2		Administrative instructions - BCOF	Jan 1947 - (Jun 1948)
WA-J 3/25		Staff list - BCOF	(Jan 1946) - (Jul 1947)

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2006

HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES ('A' (PERSONNEL) MATTERS) - SECOND SERIES, Mar 1946 - Feb 1947

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 3/41		Medical reports - monthly	Jan 1947 - (Jan 1948)
WA-J 3/64		Provost - monthly reports	Jan 1947 - (Jul 1948)
WA-J 3/68		Chaplains - fortnightly reports	Nov 1946 - (Aug 1948)
WA-J 3/69		" - monthly reports	Sep 1946; (Mar 1948)

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z007

HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES ('A' (PERSONNEL) MATTERS) -
THIRD SERIES, Feb 1947 - Nov 1948

Description

The 'A' filing system was one of three at Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan), the others being 'G' and 'Q', reflecting the different sections of activity within Headquarters. The third series of 'A' files apparently began in February 1947, taking over from the second series and absorbing some of the files from that series. It continued to be used until the New Zealand occupation forces were withdrawn from Japan. Dates shown with the file ~~xxxx~~ titles include, in brackets, dates of papers from the earlier series.

Date range of series: Feb 1947 - Nov 1948
Date range of contents: Dec 1945 - Nov 1948
System of arrangement/control: Decimal number
Range of control symbols: A 300.1 - A 517.10
Controlled series: -
Controlling series: -
Related series: Z004, Z009
Previous series: Z006
Subsequent series: -
Physical format: Files
Size of items: Foolscap
Quantity: 77 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 3/1	A 300.1	Administrative instructions - BCOF	(Mar - Dec 1946)
WA-J 3/2	A 300.1	" " "	(Jan 1947) - Jun 1948
WA-J 3/3	A 300.1	Admin instructions - 2 NZEF (Japan)	Jan - Oct 1948
WA-J 3/4	A 300.2	Appointments and promotions, lists no. 1 - 106.	(Sep 1946) - Nov 1948
WA-J 3/5	A 310.2		(Feb 1946) - Nov 1948
WA-J 3/6	A 310.41	Standing orders - 25 NZ Fd Bty	(Dec 1946) - Mar 1947
WA-J 3/7	A 310.413	" " - 4 NZ AOD	(Nov 1946-Jan 1947)
WA-J 3/8	A 310.414	" " - 16 NZ Wksps	(May 1946-Jan 1947)
WA-J 3/9	A 310.415	" " - NZ Postal Unit	(Jan) - Mar 1947
WA-J 3/10	A 310.416	" " - 11 NZ Pro Coy	(Nov 1946-Jan 1947)
WA-J 3/11	A 310.417	" " - NZ AES	(Feb) 1947
WA-J 3/12	A 310.418	" " - Holiday hostels, Beppu	(Dec 1946-Jan 1947)
WA-J 3/13	A 310.419	" " - Camp HQ, 2 NZEF (Japan)	Aug 1947 - Apr 1948
WA-J 3/14	A 310.42	" " - 5 Engr Wks Coy	(Jun 1946) - Jul 1947
WA-J 3/15	A 310.43	" " - NZ Sig Coy	(Jan) - Jun 1947
WA-J 3/16	A 310.44	" " - 2 NZ Div Cav Regt	(Oct 1946-Jan 1947)
WA-J 3/17	A 310.45	" " - 2 Bn NZ Regt (22 NZ Bn)	(Jul 1946) - Jul 1948
WA-J 3/18	A 310.46	" " - 27 NZ Bn	(Jan 1946) - Apr 1947
WA-J 3/19	A 310.46	" " - 3 Bn NZ Regt	Jul - Oct 1947
WA-J 3/20	A 310.46		Dec 1947 - Feb 1948
WA-J 3/21	A 310.47	Standing orders - 19 NZ ASC Coy (includes 9 NZ Inf Bde NZASC Coy Order 1 Dec 1945)	(Dec 1945) - Jan 1947
WA-J 3/22	A 310.48	" " - 6 NZ CH	Apr 1948
WA-J 3/23	A 310.49	" " - 4 NZ Rest Home	(Jul 1946) - Nov 1947
WA-J 3/24	A 312.1	Staff list - 2 NZEF (Japan) (includes BCOF Comd and Staff List - 34 Aust Inf Bde, Jun 1946)	(Aug 1946 - Jan 1947)
WA-J 3/25	A 312.2	Staff list - BCOF	(Jun 1946) - Aug 1948
WA-J 3/26	A 314.2	BCOF Minutes of Admin Conference (fragment extracted by War History Branch c. 1950 to complement HQ 616.22; remainder of file destroyed)	(Jan 1946) - Jul 1947
WA-J 3/27	A 336.1	Discharge outside NZ - general instructions	Jul 1947 - May 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z007

HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES ('A' (PERSONNEL) MATTERS) - THIRD
 SERIES, Feb 1947 - Nov 1948

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 3/28	A 400.1	Discipline - general	Jun - Oct 1948
WA-J 3/29	A 402.3	Courts of inquiry - statements, proceedings	Dec 1947 - Apr 1948
WA-J 3/30	A 408.1	Provost courts - general instructions	(Mar 1946) - Jul 1948
WA-J 3/31	A 420.1	Overseas leave - general instructions	(May 1946) - Aug 1948
WA-J 3/32	A 422.31 ³	Leave - BCOF Holiday Hostels - Marunouchi	May 1947 -
WA-J 3/33	A 422.317	Reports - Beppu holiday hostels	Jun 1947 - Aug 1948
WA-J 3/34	A 422.317	" " " "	Jan 1948
WA-J 3/35	A 424.23	Tokyo leave - special leave	Feb 1948
WA-J 3/36	A 424.6	Leave - reports and complaints	Feb - Nov 1947
WA-J 3/37	A 430.2	Concert parties - itineraries for tours in 2 NZEF (Japan) area	(Sep 1946) - Dec 1947
WA-J 3/38	A 430.5	Concert parties - 2 NZEF (Japan)	(Sep 1946) - Apr 1947
WA-J 3/39	A 431.2	Welfare entertainment - reports to HQ BCOF	Feb 1947 - May-Sep 1948
WA-J 3/40	A 432.4	Broadcasting conferences	May 1947 - Jun 1948
WA-J 3/41	A 450.1	Medical reports - monthly	Jan 1947 - Jun 1948
WA-J 3/42	A 450.1	" " " "	Feb - Aug 1948
WA-J 3/43	A 450.2	" " - Quarterly	Mar 1947 - Jun 1948
WA-J 3/44	A 450.4	" " - weekly sick reports	(Jan 1947) - Apr 1948
WA-J 3/45	A 450.4	" " - " " " "	Apr - May 1948
WA-J 3/46	A 450.5	" " - weekly health and sanitation reports	(Dec 1946) - Apr 1948
WA-J 3/47	A 450.6	" " - " " " " " "	Apr - Aug 1948
WA-J 3/48	A 450.8	" " - fortnightly	Jan 1948
WA-J 3/49	A 452.	Medical - civil	(Aug 1946) - Feb 1948
WA-J 3/50	A 452.11	" " - X-ray, Jap. nationals	Aug 1947 - Apr 1948
WA-J 3/51	A 453.2	" " - instructions for republication	Feb - Dec 1947
WA-J 3/52	A 453.3	health - Correspondence from SMO re general	Feb 1947 - Oct 1948
WA-J 3/53	A 453.5	Medical - mosquito control	Feb 1947 - May 1948
WA-J 3/54	A 460.1	Hygiene reports	Mar - Nov 1947
WA-J 3/55	A 460.1	" " " "	Nov 1947 - Jun 1948
WA-J 3/56	A 461.1	Optical reports	Jul 1947 - Jun 1948
WA-J 3/57	A 464.1	Dental reports	Jun 1947 - Dec 1948
WA-J 3/58	A 464.11	Dental reports - monthly	(Apr 1946) - Jul 1947
WA-J 3/59	A 464.12	" " - quarterly	(Apr 1946) - Apr 1948
WA-J 3/60	A 464.2	Dental - general	(Mar 1946) - Jul 1948
WA-J 3/61	A 465.1	Pay - general instructions	Feb 1947 - Sep 1948
WA-J 3/62	A 467.1	Provost - general reports	Apr 1947 - Jul 1948
WA-J 3/63	A 467.11	Provost - weekly reports	(Jan 1947) - Aug 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPANSERIES ~~2007~~HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES ('A' (PERSONNEL) MATTERS) - THIRD
SERIES, Feb 1947 - Nov 1948

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 3/64	A 467.12	Provost - monthly reports	(Jan 1947) - Jul 1948
WA-J 3/65	A 467.13	" - quarterly reports	Jan 1947 - Jan 1948
WA-J 3/66	A 467.14	" - fortnightly reports	Jun ¹⁹⁴⁷ - Jul 1948
WA-J 3/67	A 475.1	Chaplains ^{quarterly} reports	Jun - Dec 1947
WA-J 3/68	A 475.11	" - fortnightly reports	(Nov 1946) - Aug 1948
WA-J 3/69	A 475.12	" - monthly reports	(Sep 1946) - Mar 1948
WA-J 3/70	A 475.2	" - church services	(Jan 1947) - Aug 1948
WA-J 3/71	A 475.3	% - general	(Jul 1946) - Jul 1948
WA-J 3/72	A 475.4	" - Jewish faith	Apr 1947 - Apr 1948
WA-J 3/73	A 476	Cemeteries and burials	(May 1946) - Apr 1948
WA-J 3/74	A 477.1	Marriages	(May 1946) - Jul 1948
WA-J 3/75	A 500.1	Honours and awards - appl ^{for to} (CO rd .)	Jul - Nov 1947
WA-J 3/76	A 515.1	Disposal of unit files and records	Aug - Oct 1948
WA-J 3/77	A 517.10	Intelligence reports	Jul - 1948 Aug 1948

A 517.11

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPANSERIES Z008

HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES ('Q' MATTERS) - FIRST SERIES,

Dec 1945 - Jun 1946

Description

The 'Q' filing system was one of three at Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan), the others being 'G' and 'A', reflecting the different sections of activity within Headquarters. The first series of 'Q' files apparently began about the time Jayforce was set up, and continued until the filing system was changed in the first half of 1947. Some items in this series were absorbed into the next ~~next~~ series, others were left behind. Thus, dates shown with the file titles include, in brackets, dates of papers on the same file but belonging to the subsequent series.

Date range of series:	Dec 1945 - Jun 1947
Date range of contents:	Dec 1945 - Nov 1948
System of arrangement/control:	Multiple number
Range of control symbols:	Q 1 - Q 50
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	-
Related series:	Z002, Z003, Z005, Z006
Previous series:	-
Subsequent series:	Z009
Physical format:	Files
Size of items:	Foolscap
Quantity:	23 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 3/1	Q 1	Administrative instructions	Mar - Dec 1946
WA-J 4/3	Q 1	" "	May 1946 -
WA-J 70/1	Q 7/4	Movement of Jayforce to Japan	(Feb 1948)
WA-J 4/30	Q 11	ASC supplies - ration scale and fresh commodities	Dec 1945 -
WA-J 4/29	Q 13	Procurement - general correspondence	Mar 1946
WA-J 70/2	Q 14/1	Procurement - policy	Aug 1946 -
WA-J 70/7	Q 20	Works progress reports	(Jan 1948)
WA-J 4/32	Q 23	Labour instructions - BCOF	Dec 1946 -
WA-J 4/34	Q 23/5 ?	Labour instructions - military government	(Sep 1948)
WA-J 4/39	Q 23/5	Employment of Jap. nationals - labour accounting reports	Apr 1946 -
WA-J 4/44	Q 23/9 ?	Employment Jap. nationals - increases in pay	Nov 1946 -
WA-J 4/45	Q 23/22 ?	" " " - reductions	Jan 1947
WA-J 4/37	Q 23/24	" " " - weekly labour reports	Oct 1946 -
WA-J 4/48	Q 23/38	" " " - labour requisitioning	(May 1948)
WA-J 4/39	Q 23/42 ?	" " " - biological leave ...	Nov 1946 -
WA-J 70/6	Q 30	Reports - pilfering cargo ships	(Nov 1948)
WA-J 4/1	Q 31 ?	Administrative instructions - BCOF	Nov 1946 -
WA-J 70/3	Q 34	Minutes of BCOF meetings, and weekly resumes	(Dec 1947)
WA-J 70/4	Q 34	" " " " " "	(Aug 1947)
WA-J 70/5	Q 34	" " " " " "	Apr - Jun 1946
WA-J 70/6	Q 38	Reports - pilfering cargo ships	May 1946 -
WA-J 70/7	Q 40	Works progress reports	(Apr 1948)
WA-J 70/8	Q 50	Monthly liaison letters	Mar 1946 -

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPANSERIES Z009HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES ('Q' MATTERS) - SECOND SERIES,
Feb 1947 - Nov 1948Description

The 'Q' filing system was one of three at Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan), the others being 'G' and 'A', reflecting the different sections of activity within Headquarters. The second series of 'Q' files apparently began in February 1947, taking over from the second series and absorbing some of the files from that series. It continued to be used until the New Zealand occupation forces were withdrawn from Japan. Files from the Labour Administration Office were also absorbed into the system, having the prefix 'Q' added to the existing numbers in the 1000.0's. In the file listing below, dates shown include, in brackets, dates of papers from the earlier series of 'Q' files.

Date range of series: Feb 1947 - Nov 1948
 Date range of contents: Apr 1946 - Nov 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Decimal number
 Range of control symbols: Q 600.1 (org) - Q 1048.1
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: Z004, Z007
 Previous series: Z008
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Files
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 47 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 4/1	Q 600.1 (org)	Administrative instructions - BCOF	May 1946 - Aug 1948
WA-J 4/2	Q 600.1 (org)	" " "	Jan - Aug 1948
WA-J 4/3	Q 600.2 (org)	" " - 2 NZEF (Japan)	May 1946 -
WA-J 4/4	Q 600.2	" " "	Jan - Feb 1948
WA-J 4/4	Q 600.3	Deputy Director of Ordnance Services - instructions	Aug 1947 - Jan 1948
WA-J 4/5	Q 610.13 (org)	Reports - Sitrep - EME	Jun - Nov 1947
WA-J 4/6	Q 610.14 (org)	" " - Engrs	Jun - Sep 1947
WA-J 4/7	Q 610.15 (org)	" " - Canteens	Jun - Jul 1947
WA-J 4/8	Q 610.16 (org)	" " - Amenities	Jun - Sep 1947
WA-J 4/9	Q 610.18 (org)	" " - Q consolidated	Jun - Dec 1947
WA-J 4/10	Q 611.1 (org)	" - quarterly - S and T	Jun - Dec 1947
WA-J 4/11	Q 611.2 (org)	" " - Ord.	Sep 1947 - Jan 1948
WA-J 4/12	Q 611.3 (org)	" " - EME	Sep 1947 - Jun 1948
WA J 4/13	Q 611.4 (org)	" " - Engrs	Oct 1947 - Jul 1948
WA-J 4/14	Q 611.6 (org)	" " - Amenities	Aug 1947 - Jun 1948
WA-J 4/15	Q 611.7 (org)	" " - Labour	Sep 1947 - Jan 1948
WA-J 4/16	Q 611.9 (org)	" " - Postal	Oct 1947 - Jul 1948
WA-J 4/17	Q 613.1 (org)	" - Ord - DDOS tour reports	Oct 1947 - Jul 1948
WA-J 4/18	Q 616.11 (org)	Conferences - 2 NZEF (Japan) - ASC	May - Jun 1947
WA-J 4/19	Q 616.21 (org)	" - BCOF - Canteens and Amenities Committees	Feb - Mar 1947
WA-J 4/20	Q 616.22	" " - Adm. conferences	Mar - Nov 1947
WA-J 4/21	Q 616.22	" " " "	Jun 1947 - 1947
WA-J 4/22	Q 616.22	" " " "	Aug 1947 - Feb 1948
WA-J 4/23	Q 616.23	" " " "	Oct 1947 - Oct 1948
WA-J 4/24	Q 616.24	- Engineers, Ordnance 27 BCOF Engineers Canteens, etc.	Aug 1947 - Feb 1948
		- monthly liaison letters	Dec 1947 - Oct 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z009

HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES ('Q' MATTERS) - SECOND SERIES,
Feb 1947 - Nov 1948

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 4/25	Q 640.6 (maint)	Engrs projects - works procedure	Jun 1947 - Jun 1948
WA-J 4/26	Q 662.1 (maint)	Quartering and Accn - general instructions - BCOF	Jul 1947 - Jun 1948
WA-J 4/27	Q 662.2 (maint)	" " " - " " - 2 NZEF (Japan)	Jun 1947 - May 1948
WA-J 4/28	Q 668.1	Procurement - instructions	Oct 1947 - Oct 1948
WA-J 4/29	Q 668.2	" - general correspondence	(Dec 1946) - Sep 1948
WA-J 4/30	Q 681.1	ASC supplies - ration scale and fresh commodities	(Aug 1946) - Jan 1948
WA-J 4/31	Q 681.1 (maint)	" " " " " " "	Jan - Jul 1948
WA-J 4/32	Q 1000.1	Labour instructions - BCOF	(Aug 1946) - Sep 1948
WA-J 4/33	Q 1000.2	" " - 2 NZEF (Japan)	* (Oct 1946) - Oct 1947
WA-J 4/34	Q 1000.3	" " - Military government	(Jan 1946)
WA-J 4/35	Q 1010.1	Employment Jap. nationals	Dec 1947 - Sep 1948
WA-J 4/36	Q 1010.9	" " " - discharge	x (Dec 1946) - Jul 1948
WA-J 4/37	Q 1018.4	" " " - weekly labour reports	(Nov 1946) - Nov 1948
WA-J 4/38	Q 1018.7	" " " - quarterly labour reports	x (Jan 1947) - Sep 1948
WA-J 4/39	Q 1024.2	2 " " - labour accounting: reports	(Nov 1946) - Jan 1947
WA-J 4/40	Q 1024.3	and returns " " " Monthly	Jul - Sep 1947
WA-J 4/41	Q 1024.31	earnings by categories " " " returns	Sep 1947 - Nov 1948
WA-J 4/42	Q 1026.2	" " " - biological leave and pre	Aug 1947
WA-J 4/43	Q 1028.1	" " " - manhandling Japanese	May 1947
WA-J 4/44	Q 1030.6	" " " - increases in pay	(Oct 1946) - May 1948
WA-J 4/45	Q 1032.1	" " " - reductions	(Nov 1946) - Oct 1948
WA-J 4/46	Q 1040.1	" " " - blacklists - BCOF	x (Nov 1946) - May 1948
WA-J 4/47	Q 1040.2	" " " - 2 NZEF (Japan)	Feb - Nov 1947
WA-J 4/48	Q 1048.1	" " " - labour requisitioning	(Nov 1946) - Dec 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z010

2 ECHELON, 2 NZEF (JAPAN): OFFICE FILES, Oct 1945 - Oct 1948

Description

There appears to have been only one series of 2 Echelon office files, running throughout the occupation period.

Date range of series: Oct 1945 - Oct 1948
 Date range of contents: Oct 1945 - Oct 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: 2/4 - 7/2
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Files
 Size of items: Footscap
 Quantity: 7 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 49/1	2/4	HQ, 2 NZEF (Japan): general orders - 2 NZEF serial no. 265, orders 1/46-5/46 (11 Jan 1946); Jayforce serial nos. 1-12, orders 1/46-55/46 (Jan-Feb 1946); 2 NZEF (Japan) serial nos. 13-53, orders 56/46-440/46 (Feb-Dec 1946).	Jan-Dec 1946
WA-J 49/2	2/6	HQ, 2 NZEF (Japan): general orders - serial nos. 54-101, orders 1/48-15/47	Jan - Dec 1947
WA-J 49/3	2/6	HQ, 2 NZEF (Japan): general orders - serial nos. 102-127, orders 1/48-154/48	Jan - Oct 1948
WA-J 49/4	3/8	Honours and awards	Oct 1945 - Oct 1946
WA-J 49/5	3/8	" " "	Jul 1946 - Jul 1948
WA-J 49/6	7/1	War establishments 2 NZEF (Japan); BCOF commitments for 2 NZEF (Japan)	Oct 1945 - Jun 1948
WA-J 49/7	7/2	Strength of 2 NZEF (Japan) - general; returns	May 1947 - Oct 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2011

22 NZ INFANTRY BATTALION/2 BATTALION, NZ REGIMENT: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES,
Nov 1945 - Jul 1948

Description

See description ~~20~~ series Z001.

Date range of series: Nov 1945 - Jul 1948
 Date range of contents: Nov 1945 - Jul 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 8/1/1 - DAJ 8/1/33
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 33 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 17/1	DAJ 8/1/1	War diary - 22 NZ Bn	
WA-J 17/2	DAJ 8/1/2	" " " " "	Nov 1945
WA-J 17/3	DAJ 8/1/3	" " " " "	Dec 1945
WA-J 17/4	DAJ 8/1/4	" " " " "	Jan 1946
WA-J 17/5	DAJ 8/1/5	" " " " "	Feb 1946
WA-J 17/6	DAJ 8/1/6	" " " " "	Mar 1946
WA-J 17/7	DAJ 8/1/7	" " " " "	Apr 1946
WA-J 17/8	DAJ 8/1/8	" " " " "	May 1946
WA-J 17/9	DAJ 8/1/9	" " " " "	Jun 1946
WA-J 17/10	DAJ 8/1/10	" " " " "	Jul 1946
WA-J 17/11	DAJ 8/1/11	" " " " "	Aug 1946
WA-J 17/12	DAJ 8/1/12	" " " " "	Sep 1946
WA-J 17/13	DAJ 8/1/13	" " " " "	Oct 1946
WA-J 17/14	DAJ 8/1/14	" " " " "	Nov 1946
WA-J 17/15	DAJ 8/1/15	" " " " "	Dec 1946
WA-J 17/16	DAJ 8/1/16	" " " " "	Jan 1947
WA-J 17/17	DAJ 8/1/17	" " " " "	Feb 1947
WA-J 17/18	DAJ 8/1/18	" " " " "	Mar 1947
WA-J 17/19	DAJ 8/1/19	" " " " "	Apr 1947
WA-J 17/20	DAJ 8/1/20	" " " " "	May 1947
WA-J 17/21	DAJ 8/1/21	" " " " "	Jun 1947
WA-J 17/22	DAJ 8/1/22	" " - 2 Bn NZ Regt	Jul 1947
WA-J 17/23	DAJ 8/1/23	" " " " "	Aug 1947
WA-J 17/24	DAJ 8/1/24	" " " " "	Sep 1947
WA-J 17/25	DAJ 8/1/25	" " " " "	Oct 1947
WA-J 17/26	DAJ 8/1/26	" " " " "	Nov 1947
WA-J 17/27	DAJ 8/1/27	" " " " "	Dec 1947
WA-J 17/28	DAJ 8/1/28	" " " " "	Jan 1948
WA-J 17/29	DAJ 8/1/29	" " " " "	Feb 1948
WA-J 17/30	DAJ 8/1/30	" " " " "	Mar 1948
WA-J 17/31	DAJ 8/1/31	" " " " "	Apr 1948
WA-J 17/32	DAJ 8/1/32	" " " " "	May 1948
WA-J 17/33	DAJ 8/1/33	" " " " "	Jun 1948
			Jul 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z012

INFANTRY
27 NZ BATTALION/3 BATTALION NZ REGIMENT: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES,
Nov 1945 - Aug 1948

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series: Nov 1945 - Aug 1948
 Date range of contents: Nov 1945 - Aug 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 9/1/1 - DAJ 9/1/34
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 34 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 18/1	DAJ 9/1/1	War diary - 27 NZ Inf Bn	Nov 1945
WA-J 18/2	DAJ 9/1/2	" " " " " "	Dec 1945
WA-J 18/3	DAJ 9/1/3	" " " " " "	Jan 1946
WA-J 18/4	DAJ 9/1/4	" " " " " "	Feb 1946
WA-J 18/5	DAJ 9/1/5	" " " " " "	Mar 1946
WA-J 18/6	DAJ 9/1/6	" " " " " "	Apr 1946
WA-J 18/7	DAJ 9/1/7	" " " " " "	May 1946
WA-J 18/8	DAJ 9/1/8	" " " " " "	Jun 1946
WA-J 18/9	DAJ 9/1/9	" " " " " "	Jul 1946
WA-J 18/10	DAJ 9/1/10	" " " " " "	Aug 1946
WA-J 18/11	DAJ 9/1/11	" " " " " "	Sep 1946
WA-J 18/12	DAJ 9/1/12	" " " " " "	Oct 1946
WA-J 18/13	DAJ 9/1/13	" " " " " "	Nov 1946
WA-J 18/14	DAJ 9/1/14	" " " " " "	Dec 1946
WA-J 18/15	DAJ 9/1/15	" " " " " "	Jan 1947
WA-J 18/16	DAJ 9/1/16	" " " " " "	Feb 1947
WA-J 18/17	DAJ 9/1/17	" " " " " "	Mar 1947
WA-J 18/18	DAJ 9/1/18	" " " " " "	Apr 1947
WA-J 18/19	DAJ 9/1/19	" " " " " "	May 1947
WA-J 18/20	DAJ 9/1/20	" " " " " "	Jun 1947
WA-J 18/21	DAJ 9/1/21	" " " " " "	Jul 1947
WA-J 18/22	DAJ 9/1/22	" " - 3 Bn NZ Regt	Aug 1947
WA-J 18/23	DAJ 9/1/23	" " " " " "	Sep 1947
WA-J 18/24	DAJ 9/1/24	" " " " " "	Oct 1947
WA-J 18/25	DAJ 9/1/25	" " " " " "	Nov 1947
WA-J 18/26	DAJ 9/1/26	" " " " " "	Dec 1947
WA-J 18/27	DAJ 9/1/27	" " " " " "	Jan 1948
WA-J 18/28	DAJ 9/1/28	" " " " " "	Feb 1948
WA-J 18/29	DAJ 9/1/29	" " " " " "	Mar 1948
WA-J 18/30	DAJ 9/1/30	" " " " " "	Apr 1948
WA-J 18/31	DAJ 9/1/31	" " " " " "	May 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z012

27 NZ BATTALION/3 BATTALION NZ REGIMENT: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES,
Nov 1945 - Aug 1948

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 18/32	DAJ 9/1/32	War diary - 3 Bn NZ Regt	Jun 1948
WA-J 18/33	DAJ 9/1/33	" " " " "	Jul 1948
WA-J 18/34	DAJ 9/1/34	" " " " "	Aug 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z013

27 NZ BATTALION: NEWSLETTER - 'RICE WAFER', Jul 1946 - Mar 1947

Description

'Rice Wafer' was produced weekly (when not prevented by paper shortages) and included articles of general interest, gossip columns, advertisements for BCDF tours, sports reports, and other items of ~~xxxxxxx~~ unofficial interest.

Date range of series: Jul 1946 - Mar 1947
 Date range of contents: Jul 1946 - Mar 1947
 System of arrangement/control: -
 Range of control symbols: -
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Stapled newsletters, in one folder
 Size of items: Quarto newsletters, foolscap folder
 Quantity: 1 folder

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 19/1		'Rice Wafer'	Jul 1946 - Mar 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z014

2 NZ DIVISIONAL CAVALRY REGIMENT: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Nov 1945 - Aug 1947

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series: Nov 1945 - Aug 1947
 Date range of contents: Nov 1945 - Aug 1947
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 4/1/1 - DAJ 4/1/22
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -

Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 22 items

Archive Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 6/1	DAJ 4/1/1	War diary	Nov 1945
WA-J 6/2	DAJ 4/1/2	" "	Dec 1945
WA-J 6/3	DAJ 4/1/3	" "	Jan 1946
WA-J 6/4	DAJ 4/1/4	" "	Feb 1946
WA-J 6/5	DAJ 4/1/5	" "	Mar 1946
WA-J 6/6	DAJ 4/1/6	" "	Apr 1946
WA-J 6/7	DAJ 4/1/7	" "	May 1946
WA-J 6/8	DAJ 4/1/8	" "	Jun 1946
WA-J 6/9	DAJ 4/1/9	" "	Jul 1946
WA-J 6/10	DAJ 4/1/10	" "	Aug 1946
WA-J 6/11	DAJ 4/1/11	" "	Sep 1946
WA-J 6/12	DAJ 4/1/12	" "	Oct 1946
WA-J 6/13	DAJ 4/1/13	" "	Nov 1946
WA-J 6/14	DAJ 4/1/14	" "	Dec 1946
WA-J 6/15	DAJ 4/1/15	" "	Jan 1947
WA-J 6/16	DAJ 4/1/16	" "	Feb 1947
WA-J 6/17	DAJ 4/1/17	" "	Mar 1947
WA-J 6/18	DAJ 4/1/18	" "	Apr 1947
WA-J 6/19	DAJ 4/1/19	" "	May 1947
WA-J 6/20	DAJ 4/1/20	" "	Jun 1947
WA-J 6/21	DAJ 4/1/21	" "	Jul 1947
WA-J 6/22	DAJ 4/1/22	" "	Aug 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z015

2 NZ DIVISIONAL CAVALRY REGIMENT: OFFICE RECORDS, Aug 1946 - Oct 1948

Description

The only surviving office records of the 2 NZ Divisional Cavalry Regiment are concerned with stores and equipment.

Date range of series: Aug 1946 - Oct 1948
 Date range of contents: Aug 1946 - Oct 1948
 System of arrangement/control: -
 Range of control symbols: -
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Loose papers, file
 Size of items: Mixed
 Quantity: 2 folders

Archive Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 7/1		Papers concerning stores and equipment, including final certificates, applications to write off stores	Aug 1946 - Sep 194
WA-J 7/2		Appendix 'A' to BCOF Adm. Instr. 111 of 15 Mar 1948 - record of unit equipment, and supporting papers	Aug 1947; Jun - Oct 194

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPANSERIES Z016

2 NZ DIVISIONAL CAVALRY REGIMENT: HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS, ?May 1945 - Sep 1947

Description

Dates of compilation are not certain, but both items were received by the Archives Section in 1947.

Date range of series: ? May 1945 - Sep 1947
 Date range of contents: ? May 1945 - Sep 1947
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 4/15/1 - DAJ 4/15/1
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 2 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 8/1	DAJ 4/15/1	Draft unit history (1f)	May - Sep 1947
WA-J 8/2	DAJ 4/15/1	Radio script - history of unit until the end of the war in Europe	May 1945 ?

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPANSERIES 2017

25 NZ FIELD BATTERY: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Nov 1945 - May 1947

Description

See description of series 2001

Date range of series: Nov 1945 - May 1947
 Date range of contents: Nov 1945 - May 1947
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 5/1/1 to 5/1/18
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 17 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 9/1	DAJ 5/1/1	War diary	Nov-Dec 1945
WA-J 9/2	DAJ 5/1/3	" "	Feb 1946
WA-J 9/3	DAJ 5/1/4	" "	Mar 1946
WA-J 9/4	DAJ 5/1/5	" "	Apr 1946
WA-J 9/5	DAJ 5/1/6	" "	May 1946
WA-J 9/6	DAJ 5/1/7	" "	Jun 1946
WA-J 9/7	DAJ 5/1/8	" "	Jul 1946
WA-J 9/8	DAJ 5/1/9	" "	Aug 1946
WA-J 9/9	DAJ 5/1/10	" "	Sep 1946
WA-J 9/10	DAJ 5/1/11	" "	Oct 1946
WA-J 9/11	DAJ 5/1/12	" "	Nov 1946
WA-J 9/12	DAJ 5/1/13	" "	Dec 1946
WA-J 9/13	DAJ 5/1/14	" "	Jan 1947
WA-J 9/14	DAJ 5/1/15	" "	Feb 1947
WA-J 9/15	DAJ 5/1/16	" "	Mar 1947
WA-J 9/16	DAJ 5/1/17	" "	Apr 1947
WA-J 9/17	DAJ 5/1/18	" "	May 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPANSERIES 2018

25 NZ FIELD BATTERY: DUPLICATE WAR DIARIES, Feb 1946 - May 1947

Description

See description of series 2018.

Date range of series: Feb 1946 - May 1947
 Date range of contents: Feb 1946 - May 1947
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 5/1/III - DAJ 5/1/XVIII
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 16 items

Archive Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 10/1	DAJ 5/1/III	Duplicate war diary	Feb 1946
WA-J 10/2	DAJ 5/1/IV	" " "	Mar 1946
WA-J 10/3	DAJ 5/1/V	" " "	Apr 1946
WA-J 10/4	DAJ 5/1/VI	" " "	May 1946
WA-J 10/5	DAJ 5/1/VII	" " "	Jun 1946
WA-J 10/6	DAJ 5/1/VIII	" " "	Jul 1946
WA-J 10/7	DAJ 5/1/IX	" " "	Aug 1946
WA-J 10/8	DAJ 5/1/X	" " "	Sep 1946
WA-J 10/9	DAJ 5/1/XI	" " "	Oct 1946
WA-J 10/10	DAJ 5/1/XII	" " "	Nov 1946
WA-J 10/11	DAJ 5/1/XIII	" " "	Dec 1946
WA-J 10/12	DAJ 5/1/XIV	" " "	Jan 1947
WA-J 10/13	DAJ 5/1/XV	" " "	Feb 1947
WA-J 10/14	DAJ 5/1/XVI	" " "	Mar 1947
WA-J 10/15	DAJ 5/1/XVII	" " "	Apr 1947
WA-J 10/16	DAJ 5/1/XVIII	" " "	May 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z019

25 NZ FIELD BATTERY: OFFICE FILES, May 1946 - Jun 1947

Description

Only one item survives.

Date range of series: May 1946 - Jun 1947
 Date range of contents: May 1946 - Jun 1947
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: G 7/1
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: File
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 1 item

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 11/1	G 7/1	Procurements - barracks, billets, etc	May 1946 - Jun 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2020

25 NZ FIELD BATTERY: HISTORICAL ACCOUNTS

Description

The only item in this series is an unofficial history of the unit, concerning the period October 1945 to July 1946. The date of compilation is not known.

Date range of series:
 Date range of contents:
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: A 29/- (DAJ 5/15/1)
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: File
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 1 item

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 12/1	A 29/- DAJ 5/15/1	Unofficial history and all that (2ff)	

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2021

NZ SIGNALS COMPANY: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Nov 1945 - Jun 1948

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series: Nov 1945 - Jun 1948
 Date range of contents: Nov 1945 - Jun 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 7/1/1 - DAJ 7/1/32
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 32 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 15/1	DAJ 7/1/1	War diary	Nov 1945
WA-J 15/2	DAJ 7/1/2	" "	Dec 1945
WA-J 15/3	DAJ 7/1/3	" "	Jan 1946
WA-J 15/4	DAJ 7/1/4	" "	Feb 1946
WA-J 15/5	DAJ 7/1/5	" "	Mar 1946
WA-J 15/6	DAJ 7/1/6	" "	Apr 1946
WA-J 15/7	DAJ 7/1/7	" "	May 1946
WA-J 15/8	DAJ 7/1/8	" "	Jun 1946
WA-J 15/9	DAJ 7/1/9	" "	Jul 1946
WA-J 15/10	DAJ 7/1/10	" "	Aug 1946
WA-J 15/11	DAJ 7/1/11	" "	Sep 1946
WA-J 15/12	DAJ 7/1/12	" "	Oct 1946
WA-J 15/13	DAJ 7/1/13	" "	Nov 1946
WA-J 15/14	DAJ 7/1/14	" "	Dec 1946
WA-J 15/15	DAJ 7/1/15	" "	Jan 1947
WA-J 15/16	DAJ 7/1/16	" "	Feb 1947
WA-J 15/17	DAJ 7/1/17	" "	Mar 1947
WA-J 15/18	DAJ 7/1/18	" "	Apr 1947
WA-J 15/19	DAJ 7/1/19	" "	May 1947
WA-J 15/20	DAJ 7/1/20	" "	Jun 1947
WA-J 15/21	DAJ 7/1/21	" "	Jul 1947
WA-J 15/22	DAJ 7/1/22	" "	Aug 1947
WA-J 15/23	DAJ 7/1/23	" "	Sep 1947
WA-J 15/24	DAJ 7/1/24	" "	Oct 1947
WA-J 15/25	DAJ 7/1/25	" "	Nov 1947
WA-J 15/26	DAJ 7/1/26	" "	Dec 1947
WA-J 15/27	DAJ 7/1/27	" "	Jan 1948
WA-J 15/28	DAJ 7/1/28	" "	Feb 1948
WA-J 15/29	DAJ 7/1/29	" "	Mar 1948
WA-J 15/30	DAJ 7/1/30	" "	Apr 1948
WA-J 15/31	DAJ 7/1/31	" "	May 1948
WA-J 15/32	DAJ 7/1/32	" "	Jun 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z022

NZ SIGNALS COMPANY - OFFICE RECORDS, Mar 1946 - May 1948

Description

These are the only office files surviving from the Signals Company, the unit responsible for communications.

Date range of series:	Mar 1946 - May 1948
Date range of contents:	Mar 1946 - May 1948
System of arrangement/control:	Decimal number
Range of control symbols:	102 - 401
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	-
Related series:	-
Previous series:	-
Subsequent series:	-
Physical format:	Files
Size of items:	Foolscap
Quantity:	4 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 16/1	102	War establishment	Oct 1946 - Feb 1948
WA-J 16/2	103	Standing orders	Jul 1946 - May 1948
WA-J 16/3	105.1	Signal security	May 1946 - Jul 1947
WA-J 16/4	401	CSO's instructions	Mar 1946 - Jan 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2023

5 NZ ENGINEERS COMPANY: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Nov 1945 - Jan 1948

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series: Nov 1945 - Jan 1948
 Date range of contents: Nov 1945 - Jan 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 6/1/1 - DAJ 6/1/28
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 26 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 13/1	DAJ 6/1/1-3	War diary	Nov - Dec 1945
WA-J 13/2	DAJ 6/1/4	" "	Jan 1946
WA-J 13/3	DAJ 6/1/5	" "	Feb 1946
WA-J 13/4	DAJ 6/1/6	" "	Mar 1946
WA-J 13/5	DAJ 6/1/7	" "	Apr 1946
WA-J 13/6	DAJ 6/1/8	" "	May 1946
WA-J 13/7	DAJ 6/1/9	" "	Jun 1946
WA-J 13/8	DAJ 6/1/10	" "	Jul 1946
WA-J 13/9	DAJ 6/1/11	" "	Aug 1946
WA-J 13/10	DAJ 6/1/12	" "	Sep 1946
WA-J 13/11	DAJ 6/1/13	" "	Oct 1946
WA-J 13/12	DAJ 6/1/14	" "	Nov 1946
WA-J 13/13	DAJ 6/1/15	" "	Dec 1946
WA-J 13/14	DAJ 6/1/16	" "	Jan 1947
WA-J 13/15	DAJ 6/1/17	" "	Feb 1947
WA-J 13/16	DAJ 6/1/18	" "	Mar 1947
WA-J 13/17	DAJ 6/1/19	" "	Apr 1947
WA-J 13/18	DAJ 6/1/20	" "	May 1947
WA-J 13/19	DAJ 6/1/21	" "	Jun 1947
WA-J 13/20	DAJ 6/1/22	" "	Jul 1947
WA-J 13/21	DAJ 6/1/23	" "	Aug 1947
WA-J 13/22	DAJ 6/1/24	" "	Sep 1947
WA-J 13/23	DAJ 6/1/25	" "	Oct 1947
WA-J 13/24	DAJ 6/1/26	" "	Nov 1947
WA-J 13/25	DAJ 6/1/27	" "	Dec 1947
WA-J 13/26	DAJ 6/1/28	" "	Jan 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z024

DIVISIONAL COMMANDER, ROYAL ENGINEERS: OFFICE FILES, Jul 1946 - Dec 1948

x

Description which

These files, all relate to procurement, ~~and were marked for disposal~~ ^{files} to be returned to Headquarters, 2 NZEF (Japan), according to a decision of October 1948 shown on the files disposal schedule (WA-J 3/76: A 515.1). It is not clear whether this in fact happened or whether they came to Archives direct. They are the only unit files remaining.

Date range of series: Jul 1946 - Dec 1948
 Date range of contents: Jul 1946 - Dec 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: E 9/1 - E 9/4
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Files
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 5 items

Archive Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 14/1	E 9/1	Procurement - general	Jul 1946 - May 1947
WA-J 14/2	E 9/1	" "	May - Dec 1947
WA-J 14/3	E 9/2	Procurement - utilities	Aug 1947 - Aug 1948
WA-J 14/4	E 9/3	Procurement - under JPNO 69: maintenance	May 1947 - Dec 1948
WA-J 14/5	E 9/4	Procurement - under JPNO 702: minor and intermediate works	May 1947 - Aug 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z025

16 NZ WORKSHOPS: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Dec 1945 - Jun 1948

Description

See description of series Z025.

Date range of series: Dec 1945 - Jun 1948
 Date range of contents: Dec 1945 - Jun 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 19/1/1 - DAJ 19/1/31
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -

Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 31 items

Archive Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 33/1	DAJ 19/1/1	War diary	Dec 1945
WA-J 33/2	DAJ 19/1/2	" "	Jan 1946
WA-J 33/3	DAJ 19/1/3	" "	Feb 1946
WA-J 33/4	DAJ 19/1/4	" "	Mar 1946
WA-J 33/5	DAJ 19/1/5	" "	Apr 1946
WA-J 33/6	DAJ 19/1/6	" "	May 1946
WA-J 33/7	DAJ 19/1/7	" "	Jun 1946
WA-J 33/8	DAJ 19/1/8	" "	Jul 1946
WA-J 33/9	DAJ 19/1/9	" "	Aug 1946
WA-J 33/10	DAJ 19/1/10	" "	Sep 1946
WA-J 33/11	DAJ 19/1/11	" "	Oct 1946
WA-J 33/12	DAJ 19/1/12	" "	Nov 1946
WA-J 33/13	DAJ 19/1/13	" "	Dec 1946
WA-J 33/14	DAJ 19/1/14	" "	Jan 1947
WA-J 33/15	DAJ 19/1/15	" "	Feb 1947
WA-J 33/16	DAJ 19/1/16	" "	Mar 1947
WA-J 33/17	DAJ 19/1/17	" "	Apr 1947
WA-J 33/18	DAJ 19/1/18	" "	May 1947
WA-J 33/19	DAJ 19/1/19	" "	Jun 1947
WA-J 33/20	DAJ 19/1/20	" "	Jul 1947
WA-J 33/21	DAJ 19/1/21	" "	Aug 1947
WA-J 33/22	DAJ 19/1/22	" "	Sep 1947
WA-J 33/23	DAJ 19/1/23	" "	Oct 1947
WA-J 33/24	DAJ 19/1/24	" "	Nov 1947
WA-J 33/25	DAJ 19/1/25	" "	Dec 1947
WA-J 33/26	DAJ 19/1/26	" "	Jan 1948
WA-J 33/27	DAJ 19/1/27	" "	Feb 1948
WA-J 33/28	DAJ 19/1/28	" "	Mar 1948
WA-J 33/29	DAJ 19/1/29	" "	Apr 1948
WA-J 33/30	DAJ 19/1/30	" "	May 1948
WA-J 33/31	DAJ 19/1/31	" "	Jun 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z026

16 NZ WORKSHOPS: HISTORICAL RECORDS

Description

This is a description of the unit's activities from October 1945 to December 1946.

Date range of series;
 Date range of contents;
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 19/15/1
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 1 item

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 34/1	DAJ 19/15/1	Historical record (compiled for DDME, HQ BCOF)	

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z027

SERVICE CORPS

9 NZ BRIGADE COMPANY ARMY SUPPORT COMPANY/19 NZ ARMY SUPPORT COMPANY:
ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Oct 1945 - Jul 1948

Description

See description of series Z001/

Date range of series: Oct 1945 - Jul 1948
Date range of contents: Oct 1945 - Jul 1948
System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
Range of control symbols: DAJ 10/1/1 - DAJ 10/1/33
Controlled series: -
Controlling series: -
Related series: -
Previous series: -
Subsequent series: -
Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
Size of items: Foolscap
Quantity: 33 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 21/1	DAJ 10/1/1	War diary - 9 NZ BDE COY NZASC	Oct - Nov 1945
WA-J 21/2	DAJ 10/1/2	" " - " " " "	Dec 1945
WA-J 21/3	DAJ 10/1/3	" " - " " " "	Jan 1946
WA-J 21/4	DAJ 10/1/4	" " - " " " "	Feb 1946
WA-J 21/5	DAJ 10/1/5	" " - " " " "	Mar 1946
WA-J 21/6	DAJ 10/1/6	" " - " " " "	Apr 1946
WA-J 21/7	DAJ 10/1/7	" " - " " " "	May 1946
WA-J 21/8	DAJ 10/1/8	" " - " " " "	Jun 1946
WA-J 21/9	DAJ 10/1/9	" " - " " " "	Jul 1946
WA-J 21/10	DAJ 10/1/10	" " - " " " "	Aug 1946
WA-J 21/11	DAJ 10/1/11	" " - " " " "	Sep 1946
WA-J 21/12	DAJ 10/1/12	" " - " " " "	Oct 1946
WA-J 21/13	DAJ 10/1/13	" " - " " " "	Nov 1946
WA-J 21/14	DAJ 10/1/14	" " - " " " "	Dec 1946
WA-J 21/15	DAJ 10/1/15	" " - " " " "	Jan 1947
WA-J 21/16	DAJ 10/1/16	" " - " " " "	Feb 1947
WA-J 21/17	DAJ 10/1/17	" " - " " " "	Mar 1947
WA-J 21/18	DAJ 10/1/18	" " - " " " "	Apr 1947
WA-J 21/19	DAJ 10/1/19	" " - " " " "	May 1947
WA-J 21/20	DAJ 10/1/20	" " - " " " "	Jun 1947
WA-J 21/21	DAJ 10/1/21	" " - " " " "	Jul 1947
WA-J 21/22	DAJ 10/1/22	" " - " " " "	Aug 1947
WA-J 21/23	DAJ 10/1/23	" " - " " " "	Sep 1947
WA-J 21/24	DAJ 10/1/24	" " - " " " "	Oct 1947
WA-J 21/25	DAJ 10/1/25	" " - " " " "	Nov 1947
WA-J 21/26	DAJ 10/1/26	" " - " " " "	Dec 1947
WA-J 21/27	DAJ 10/1/27	" " - " " " "	Jan 1948
WA-J 21/28	DAJ 10/1/28	" " - " " " "	Feb 1948
WA-J 21/29	DAJ 10/1/29	" " - " " " "	Mar 1948
WA-J 21/30	DAJ 10/1/30	" " - " " " "	Apr 1948
WA-J 21/31	DAJ 10/1/31	" " - " " " "	May 1948
WA-J 21/32	DAJ 10/1/32	" " - " " " "	Jun 1948
WA-J 21/33	DAJ 10/1/33	" " - " " " "	Jul 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z028

19 NZ ARMY SUPPORT COMPANY - BRIGADE OFFICER: OFFICE FILES, Apr 1946 - Aug 1948

Description

The files themselves have no number: the number given as the file record number is taken from the disposal schedule in WA-J 3/76: A 515.1.

Date range of series: Apr 1946 - Aug 1948
 Date range of contents: Apr 1946 - Aug 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Single number
 Range of control symbols: 1 - 3
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Files
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 3 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 22/1	No. 1	Supplies and transport instructions	May 1946 - Aug 194
WA-J 22/2	No. 3	Ration scales	Apr 1946 - Oct 194
WA-J 22/3	No. 3	" "	Oct 1947 - Aug 194

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z029

4 NZ BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT/4 NZ ADVANCED ORDNANCE DEPOT/ 4 NZ ORDNANCE FIELD PARK:
ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Nov 1945 - Jul 1948

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series: Nov 1945 - Jul 1948
Date range of contents: Nov 1945 - Jul 1948
System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
Range of control symbols: DAJ 18/1/1 - DAJ 18/1/33
Controlled series: -
Controlling series: -
Related series: -
Previous series: -
Subsequent series: -
Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
Size of items: Foolscap
Quantity: 31 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 32/1	DAJ 18/1/1	War diary - 4 NZ BASE ORDNANCE DEPOT	Nov 1945
WA-J 32/2	DAJ 18/1/2	" " " "	Dec 1945
WA-J 32/3	DAJ 18/1/3	" " " "	Jan 1946
WA-J 32/4	DAJ 18/1/4	" " " "	Feb 1946
WA-J 32/5	DAJ 18/1/5	" " " "	Mar 1946
WA-J 32/6	DAJ 18/1/6	" " " "	Apr 1946
WA-J 32/7	DAJ 18/1/7	" " " "	May 1946
WA-J 32/8	DAJ 18/1/8	" " " "	Jun 1946
WA-J 32/9	DAJ 18/1/9	" " " "	Jul 1946
WA-J 32/10	DAJ 18/1/12	" " " "	Oct 1946
WA-J 32/11	DAJ 18/1/13	" " - 4 NZ ADVANCED ORDNANCE DEPOT	Nov 1946
WA-J 32/12	DAJ 18/1/14	" " - 4 NZ ADVANCED ORDNANCE DEPOT	Dec 1946
WA-J 32/13	DAJ 18/1/15	" " " "	Jan 1947
WA-J 32/14	DAJ 18/1/16	" " " "	Feb 1947
WA-J 32/15	DAJ 18/1/17	" " " "	Mar 1947
WA-J 32/16	DAJ 18/1/18	" " " "	Apr 1947
WA-J 32/17	DAJ 18/1/19	" " " "	May 1947
WA-J 32/18	DAJ 18/1/20	" " " "	Jun 1947
WA-J 32/19	DAJ 18/1/21	" " " "	Jul 1947
WA-J 32/20	DAJ 18/1/22	" " - 4 NZ ORDNANCE FIELD PARK	Aug 1947
WA-J 32/21	DAJ 18/1/23	" " " "	Sep 1947
WA-J 32/22	DAJ 18/1/24	" " " "	Oct 1947
WA-J 32/23	DAJ 18/1/25	" " " "	Nov 1947
WA-J 32/24	DAJ 18/1/26	" " " "	Dec 1947
WA-J 32/25	DAJ 18/1/27	" " " "	Jan 1948
WA-J 32/26	DAJ 18/1/28	" " " "	Feb 1948
WA-J 32/27	DAJ 18/1/29	" " " "	Mar 1948
WA-J 32/28	DAJ 18/1/30	" " " "	Apr 1948
WA-J 32/29	DAJ 18/1/31	" " " "	May 1948
WA-J 32/30	DAJ 18/1/32	" " " "	Jun 1948
WA-J 32/31	DAJ 18/1/33	" " " "	Jul 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z030

NZ GENERAL HOSPITAL: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Nov 1945 - Aug 1948

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series: Nov 1945 - Aug 1948
 Date range of contents: Nov 1945 - Aug 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 11/1/1 - DAJ 11/1/34
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 32 items

Archive Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 23/1	DAJ 11/1/1	War diary	
WA-J 23/2	DAJ 11/1/2	" "	Nov 1945
WA-J 23/3	DAJ 11/1/5	" "	Dec 1945
WA-J 23/4	DAJ 11/1/6	" "	Mar 1946
WA-J 23/5	DAJ 11/1/7	" "	Apr 1946
WA-J 23/6	DAJ 11/1/8	" "	May 1946
WA-J 23/7	DAJ 11/1/9	" "	Jun 1946
WA-J 23/8	DAJ 11/1/10	" "	Jul 1946
WA-J 23/8	DAJ 11/1/10	" "	
WA-J 23/9	DAJ 11/1/11	" "	Aug 1946
WA-J 23/10	DAJ 11/1/12	" "	Sep 1946
WA-J 23/11	DAJ 11/1/13	" "	Oct 1946
WA-J 23/12	DAJ 11/1/14	" "	Nov 1946
WA-J 23/13	DAJ 11/1/15	" "	Dec 1946
WA-J 23/14	DAJ 11/1/16	" "	Jan 1947
WA-J 23/15	DAJ 11/1/17	" "	Feb 1947
WA-J 23/16	DAJ 11/1/18	" "	Mar 1947
WA-J 23/17	DAJ 11/1/19	" "	Apr 1947
WA-J 23/18	DAJ 11/1/20	" "	May 1947
WA-J 23/19	DAJ 11/1/21	" "	Jun 1947
WA-J 23/20	DAJ 11/1/22	" "	Jul 1947
WA-J 23/21	DAJ 11/1/23	" "	Aug 1947
WA-J 23/22	DAJ 11/1/24	" "	Sep 1947
WA-J 23/23	DAJ 11/1/25	" "	Oct 1947
WA-J 23/24	DAJ 11/1/26	" "	Nov 1947
WA-J 23/25	DAJ 11/1/27	" "	Dec 1947
WA-J 23/26	DAJ 11/1/28	" "	Jan 1948
WA-J 23/27	DAJ 11/1/29	" "	Feb 1948
WA-J 23/28	DAJ 11/1/30	" "	Mar 1948
WA-J 23/29	DAJ 11/1/31	" "	Apr 1948
WA-J 23/30	DAJ 11/1/32	" "	May 1948
WA-J 23/31	DAJ 11/1/33	" "	Jun 1948
WA-J 23/32	DAJ 11/1/34	" "	Jul 1948
			Aug 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2031

OFFICE OF SENIOR MEDICAL OFFICER: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Dec 1945 - Aug 1947

Description

See description of series 2001.

Date range of series: Dec 1945 - Aug 1947
 Date range of contents: Dec 1945 - Aug 1947
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 11.1/1/1 - DAJ 11.1/1/21
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 21 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 25/1	DAJ 11.1/1/1	War diary	Dec 1945
WA-J 25/2	DAJ 11.1/1/2	" "	Jan 1946
WA-J 25/3	DAJ 11.1/1/3	" "	Feb 1946
WA-J 25/4	DAJ 11.1/1/4	" "	Mar 1946
WA-J 25/5	DAJ 11.1/1/5	" "	Apr 1946
WA-J 25/6	DAJ 11.1/1/6	" "	May 1946
WA-J 25/7	DAJ 11.1/1/7	" "	Jun 1946
WA-J 25/8	DAJ 11.1/1/8	" "	Jul 1946
WA-J 25/9	DAJ 11.1/1/9	" "	Aug 1946
WA-J 25/10	DAJ 11.1/1/10	" "	Sep 1946
WA-J 25/11	DAJ 11.1/1/11	" "	Oct 1946
WA-J 25/12	DAJ 11.1/1/12	" "	Nov 1946
WA-J 25/13	DAJ 11.1/1/13	" "	Dec 1946
WA-J 25/14	DAJ 11.1/1/14	" "	Jan 1947
WA-J 25/15	DAJ 11.1/1/15	" "	Feb 1947
WA-J 25/16	DAJ 11.1/1/16	" "	Mar 1947
WA-J 25/17	DAJ 11.1/1/17	" "	Apr 1947
WA-J 25/18	DAJ 11.1/1/18	" "	May 1947
WA-J 25/19	DAJ 11.1/1/19	" "	Jun 1947
WA-J 25/20	DAJ 11.1/1/20	" "	Jul 1947
WA-J 25/21	DAJ 11.1/1/21	" "	Aug 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2032

OFFICE OF SENIOR MEDICAL OFFICER: OFFICE FILES - FIRST SERIES, Nov 1945 - Nov 1947

Description

The first series began with the setting up of Jayforce and continued until November 1947, when a new filing system was introduced, absorbing the ~~first series~~ files created under the first system. Dates shown with the file titles include, in brackets, dates of papers on the same file but belonging to the later series.

WA-J 24/12 changes from 4/6 to 4/6A without any discernible distinction, around August 1946; there are also some 4/6 papers on WA-J 24/8.

Date range of series:	Nov 1945 - Nov 1947
Date range of contents:	Nov 1945 - Aug 1948
System of arrangement/control:	Multiple number
Range of control symbols:	1/15 - 5/8B
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	-
Related series:	-
Previous series:	-
Subsequent series:	Z033
Physical format:	Files
Size of items:	Foolscap
Quantity:	9 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 24/1	1/15	Medical meetings and conferences	May 1947 - (Aug 1948)
WA-J 24/7	2/7	Hygiene and sanitation	Apr 1946 - Jul 1946
WA-J 24/8	2/7	do	Jul 1946 - Jan 1947
WA-J 24/10	2/7	do	Oct 1947 - Oct 1947
WA-J 24/9	3/5	Correspondence with 5 NZ Field Hygiene Section	Jan 1946 - May 1947
WA-J 24/12	4/6 A	Malaria control	Nov 1945 - Jan 1947
WA-J 24/5	5/8	VD - surveillance	Dec 1946 - (Jul 1948)
WA-J 24/6	5/8	do	Sep 1947 - (Mar 1948)
WA-J 24/4	5/8B	VD - consultation programme	Mar 1946 - (Jul 1948)

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2033

OFFICE OF SENIOR MEDICAL OFFICER: OFFICE FILES - SECOND SERIES, Nov 1947 - Sep 1948

Description

The second series began in November 1947, taking over files from the first series, and continued until the New Zealand occupation forces left Japan. Dates shown with the file titles include, in brackets, dates of papers on the same file but belonging to the earlier series.

Date range of series: Nov 1947 - Sep 1948
 Date range of contents: Nov 1945 - Sep 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: 1/9B - 5/9
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: 2032
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Files
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 13 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 24/1	1/9B	Medical meetings	(May 1947) - Aug 1948
WA-J 24/2	1/11	Communicable diseases	Jul 1948 - Aug 1948
WA-J 24/3	2/46	Weekly return of sick, sent to DDMS and HQ	Aug 1948 - Sep 1948
WA-J 24/4	2/11	VD - consultation Professor	(Mar 1946) - Jul 1948
WA-J 24/5	3/11	VD - Surveillance	(Dec 1946 - Mar 1947)
WA-J 24/6	3/11	VD - correspondence	(Sep 1947) - Mar 1948
WA-J 24/7	5/7	Health and sanitation	(Apr 1946 - Jul 1946)
WA-J 24/8	5/7	ditto.	(Jul 1946 - Jan 1947)
WA-J 24/9	5/7	ditto - correspondence with 5 NZ Field Hygiene Section	(Jan 1946 - May 1947)
WA-J 24/10	5/7	ditto.	(Oct 1947)
WA-J 24/11	5/7	ditto	Apr 1948
WA-J 24/12	5/8	Material control	(Nov 1945 - Jun 1946)
WA-J 24/13	5/9	Camp Committee	Nov 1947 - Jul 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z034

7 NZ CAMP HOSPITAL: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Jan - Jun 1946

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series: Jan - Jun 1946
 Date range of contents: Jan - Jun 1946
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 12/1/1 - DAJ 12/1/6
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 6 items

Archive Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 26/1	DAJ 12/1/1	War diary	Jan 1946
WA-J 26/2	DAJ 12/1/2	" "	Feb 1946
WA-J 26/3	DAJ 12/1/3	" "	Mar 1946
WA-J 26/4	DAJ 12/1/4	" "	Apr 1946
WA-J 26/5	DAJ 12/1/5	" "	May 1946
WA-J 26/6	DAJ 12/1/6	" "	Jun 1946

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z035

5 NZ FIELD HYGIENE SECTION: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Jan 1946 - Jun 1947

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series: Jan 1946 - Jun 1947
 Date range of contents: Jan 1946 - Jun 1947
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 13/1/1 - DAJ 13/1/18
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -

Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 18 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 27/1	DAJ 13/1/1	War diary	Jan 1946
WA-J 27/2	DAJ 13/1/2	" "	Feb 1946
WA-J 27/3	DAJ 13/1/3	" "	Mar 1946
WA-J 27/4	DAJ 13/1/4	" "	Apr 1946
WA-J 27/5	DAJ 13/1/5	" "	May 1946
WA-J 27/6	DAJ 13/1/6	" "	Jun 1946
WA-J 27/7	DAJ 13/1/7	" "	Jul 1946
WA-J 27/8	DAJ 13/1/8	" "	Aug 1946
WA-J 27/9	DAJ 13/1/9	" "	Sep 1946
WA-J 27/10	DAJ 13/1/10	" "	Oct 1946
WA-J 27/11	DAJ 13/1/11	" "	Nov 1946
WA-J 27/12	DAJ 13/1/12	" "	Dec 1946
WA-J 27/13	DAJ 13/1/13	" "	Jan 1947
WA-J 27/14	DAJ 13/1/14	" "	Feb 1947
WA-J 27/15	DAJ 13/1/15	" "	Mar 1947
WA-J 27/16	DAJ 13/1/16	" "	Apr 1947
WA-J 27/17	DAJ 13/1/17	" "	May 1947
WA-J 27/18	DAJ 13/1/18	" "	Jun 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z036

102 NZ MOBILE VENEREAL DISEASE TREATMENT CENTRE: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Nov 1945 - Jun 1946

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series:	Nov 1945 - Jun 1946
Date range of contents:	Nov 1945 - Jun 1946
System of arrangement/control:	Multiple number
Range of control symbols:	DAJ 14/1/1 - DAJ 14/1/8
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	-
Related series:	-
Previous series:	-
Subsequent series:	-
Physical format:	Papers stapled between covers+
Size of items:	Foolscap
Quantity:	8 items

Archive Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 28/1	DAJ 14/1/1	War diary	Nov 1945
WA-J 28/2	DAJ 14/1/2	" "	Dec 1945
WA-J 28/3	DAJ 14/1/3	" "	Jan 1946
WA-J 28/4	DAJ 14/1/4	" "	Feb 1946
WA-J 28/5	DAJ 14/1/5	" "	Mar 1946
WA-J 28/6	DAJ 14/1/6	" "	Apr 1946
WA-J 28/7	DAJ 14/1/7	" "	May 1946
WA-J 28/8	DAJ 14/1/8	" "	Jun 1946

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2037

4 NZ REST HOME: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Jan 1946 - Nov 1947

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series:	Jan 1946 - Nov 1947
Date range of contents:	Jan 1946 - Nov 1947
System of arrangement/control:	Multiple number
Range of control symbols:	DAJ 15/1/1 - DAJ 15/1/23
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	-
Related series:	-
Previous series:	-
Subsequent series:	-
Physical format:	Papers stapled between covers
Size of items:	Foolscap
Quantity:	23 items

Archive# Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 29/1	DAJ 15/1/1	War diary	
WA-J 29/2	DAJ 15/1/2	" "	Jan 1946
WA-J 29/3	DAJ 15/1/3	" "	Feb 1946
WA-J 29/4	DAJ 15/1/4	" "	Mar 1946
WA-J 29/5	DAJ 15/1/5	" "	Apr 1946
WA-J 29/6	DAJ 15/1/6	" "	May 1946
WA-J 29/7	DAJ 15/1/7	" "	Jun 1946
WA-J 29/8	DAJ 15/1/8	" "	Jul 1946
WA-J 29/9	DAJ 15/1/9	" "	Aug 1946
WA-J 29/10	DAJ 15/1/10	" "	Sep 1946
WA-J 29/11	DAJ 15/1/11	" "	Oct 1946
WA-J 29/12	DAJ 15/1/12	" "	Nov 1946
WA-J 29/13	DAJ 15/1/13	" "	Dec 1946
WA-J 29/14	DAJ 15/1/14	" "	Jan 1947
WA-J 29/15	DAJ 15/1/15	" "	Feb 1947
WA-J 29/16	DAJ 15/1/16	" "	Mar 1947
WA-J 29/17	DAJ 15/1/17	" "	Apr 1947
WA-J 29/18	DAJ 15/1/18	" "	May 1947
WA-J 29/19	DAJ 15/1/19	" "	Jun 1947
WA-J 29/20	DAJ 15/1/20	" "	Jul 1947
WA-J 29/21	DAJ 15/1/21	" "	Aug 1947
WA-J 29/22	DAJ 15/1/22	" "	Sep 1947
WA-J 29/23	DAJ 15/1/23	" "	Oct 1947
			Nov 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2038

16 NZ OPTICIAN UNIT: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Apr 1946 - Jul 1947

Description

See description of series 2001.

Date range of series: Apr 1946 - Jul 1947
 Date range of contents: Apr 1946 - Jul 1947
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 16/1/1 - DAJ 16/1/16
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 16 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 30/1	DAJ 16/1/1	War diary	Apr 1946
WA-J 30/2	DAJ 16/1/2	" "	May 1946
WA-J 30/3	DAJ 16/1/3	" "	Jun 1946
WA-J 30/4	DAJ 16/1/4	" "	Jul 1946
WA-J 30/5	DAJ 16/1/5	" "	Aug 1946
WA-J 30/6	DAJ 16/1/6	" "	Sep 1946
WA-J 30/7	DAJ 16/1/7	" "	Oct 1946
WA-J 30/8	DAJ 16/1/8	" "	Nov 1946
WA-J 30/9	DAJ 16/1/9	" "	Dec 1946
WA-J 30/10	DAJ 16/1/10	" "	Jan 1947
WA-J 30/11	DAJ 16/1/11	" "	Feb 1947
WA-J 30/12	DAJ 16/1/12	" "	Mar 1947
WA-J 30/13	DAJ 16/1/13	" "	Apr 1947
WA-J 30/14	DAJ 16/1/14	" "	May 1947
WA-J 30/15	DAJ 16/1/15	" "	Jun 1947
WA-J 30/16	DAJ 16/1/16	" "	Jul 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2039

3 NZ CAMP DENTAL HOSPITAL/11 NZ MOBILE DENTAL SECTION: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES,
Dec 1945 - Jul 1947

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series: Dec 1945 - Jul 1947
 Date range of contents: Dec 1945 - Jul 1947
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 17/1/1 - DAJ 17/1/20
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 20 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 31/1	DAJ 17/1/1	War diary - 3 NZ Camp Dental Hospital	Dec 1945
WA-J 31/2	DAJ 17/1/2	" " " " " "	Jan 1946
WA-J 31/3	DAJ 17/1/3	" " " " " "	Feb 1946
WA-J 31/4	DAJ 17/1/4	" " " " " "	Mar 1946
WA-J 31/5	DAJ 17/1/5	" " " " " "	Apr 1946
WA-J 31/6	DAJ 17/1/6	" " - 11 NZ Mob Dental Section	May 1946
WA-J 31/7	DAJ 17/1/7	" " " " " "	Jun 1946
WA-J 31/8	DAJ 17/1/8	" " " " " "	Jul 1946
WA-J 31/9	DAJ 17/1/9	" " " " " "	Aug 1946
WA-J 31/10	DAJ 17/1/10	" " " " " "	Sep 1946
WA-J 31/11	DAJ 17/1/11	" " " " " "	Oct 1946
WA-J 31/12	DAJ 17/1/12	" " " " " "	Nov 1946
WA-J 31/13	DAJ 17/1/13	" " " " " "	Dec 1946
WA-J 31/14	DAJ 17/1/14	" " " " " "	Jan 1947
WA-J 31/15	DAJ 17/1/15	" " " " " "	Feb 1947
WA-J 31/16	DAJ 17/1/16	" " " " " "	Mar 1947
WA-J 31/17	DAJ 17/1/17	" " " " " "	Apr 1947
WA-J 31/18	DAJ 17/1/18	" " " " " "	May 1947
WA-J 31/19	DAJ 17/1/19	" " " " " "	Jun 1947
WA-J 31/20	DAJ 17/1/20	" " " " " "	Jul 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z040

11 NZ PROVOST COMPANY: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Nov 1945 - Sep 1948

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series: Nov 1945 - Sep 1948
 Date range of contents: Nov 1945 - Sep 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 20/1/2 - DAJ 20/1/36
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 29 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 35/1	DAJ 20/1/2-8	War diary	
WA-J 35/2	DAJ 20/1/9	" "	Nov 1945 - May 1946
WA-J 35/3	DAJ 20/1/10	" "	Jun 1946
WA-J 35/4	DAJ 20/1/11	" "	Jul 1946
WA-J 35/5	DAJ 20/1/12	" "	Aug 1946
WA-J 35/6	DAJ 20/1/13	" "	Sep 1946
WA-J 35/7	DAJ 20/1/14	" "	Oct 1946
WA-J 35/8	DAJ 20/1/15	" "	Nov 1946
WA-J 35/9	DAJ 20/1/16	" "	Dec 1946
WA-J 35/10	DAJ 20/1/17	" "	Jan 1947
WA-J 35/11	DAJ 20/1/18	" "	Feb 1947
WA-J 35/12	DAJ 20/1/19	" "	Mar 1947
WA-J 35/13	DAJ 20/1/20	" "	Apr 1947
WA-J 35/14	DAJ 20/1/21	" "	May 1947
WA-J 35/15	DAJ 20/1/22	" "	Jun 1947
WA-J 35/16	DAJ 20/1/23	" "	Jul 1947
WA-J 35/17	DAJ 20/1/24	" "	Aug 1947
WA-J 35/18	DAJ 20/1/25	" "	Sep 1947
WA-J 35/19	DAJ 20/1/26	" "	Oct 1947
WA-J 35/20	DAJ 20/1/27	" "	Nov 1947
WA-J 35/21	DAJ 20/1/28	" "	Dec 1947
WA-J 35/22	DAJ 20/1/29	" "	Jan 1948
WA-J 35/23	DAJ 20/1/30	" "	Feb 1948
WA-J 35/24	DAJ 20/1/31	" "	Mar 1948
WA-J 35/25	DAJ 20/1/32	" "	Apr 1948
WA-J 35/26	DAJ 20/1/33	" "	May 1948
WA-J 35/27	DAJ 20/1/34	" "	Jun 1948
WA-J 35/28	DAJ 20/1/35	" "	Jul 1948
WA-J 35/29	DAJ 20/1/36	" "	Aug 1948 Sep 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z041

11 NZ PROVOST COMPANY: DUPLICATE WAR DIARIES, Oct 1945 - Sep 1946

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series:	Oct 1945 - Sep 1946
Date range of contents:	Oct 1945 - Sep 1946
System of arrangement/control:	Multiple number
Range of control symbols:	DAJ 20/1/I-XII
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	-
Related series:	-
Previous series:	-
Subsequent series:	-
Physical format:	Papers stapled between covers
Size of items:	Foolscap
Quantity:	1 item

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 36/1	DAJ 20/1/I-XII	Duplicate war diaries	Oct 1945 - Sep 1946

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z042

11 NZ PROVOST COMPANY: UNIT FILES, ~~from~~ Dec 1945 - Aug 1948Description

These are apparently the only surviving files from this unit, although others are listed on the disposal schedule (WA-J 3/76: A 515.1). The file record number PV 4/- has been taken from this disposal schedule.

Date range of series:	Dec 1945 - Aug 1948
Date range of contents:	Dec 1945 - Aug 1948
System of arrangement/control:	
Range of control symbols:	PE 1/- - PV 4/-
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	-
Related series:	-
Previous series:	-
Subsequent series:	-
Physical format:	Files (sometimes stapled)
Size of items:	Foolscap
Quantity:	10 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 37/1	PE 1/-	DPM operational instructions	Jun 1946 - Aug 1948
WA-J 37/2	PF 2/-	War establishment	Dec 1945 - Feb 1947
WA-J 37/3	PV 4/-	Provost news letter	Apr 1947
WA-J 37/4	PV 4/-	" " "	May 1947
WA-J 37/5	PV 4/-	" " "	Jun 1947
WA-J 37/6	PV 4/-	" " "	Sep 1947
WA-J 37/7	PV4/-	" " "	Oct 1947
WA-J 37/8	PV 4/-	" " "	Dec 1947
WA-J 37/9	PV 4/-	" " "	Jan 1948
WA-J 37/10		BCOF provost weekly and monthly resumes of serious incidents in BCOF area	Oct 1946 - Jun 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2043

OFFICE OF D
Aug 1948

A

PROVOST MARSHAL: OFFICE RECORDS, Dec 1945 -

Description

Date range of series: Dec 1945 - Aug 1948
 Date range of contents: Dec 1945 - Aug 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: 2/5 - 12/10
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Files, loose papers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 11 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 38/1	2/5	BCOF provost weekly and monthly resumes of serious incidents in BCOF area	Sep 1946 - May 1948
WA-J 38/2	[3/2]	Circulars received from or through HQ 2 NZEF (Japan)	Feb 1946 - Jul 1948
WA-J 38/3	4/2	Field Punishment Centre - DAPM standing instructions	Dec 1945 - May 1947
WA-J 38/4	9/5	APM/DPM correspondence/instructions	Apr 1946 - May 1948
WA-J 38/5	12/10	Provost courts - instructions and notes on procedure	May 1946 - Jun 1948
WA-J 38/6	12/10	" " - resume of results	Feb 1947 - May 1947
WA-J 38/7	12/10	" " - case lists	May 1946 - Jul 1948
WA-J 38/8		" " - certificate re case (?)	Jul ?
WA-J 38/9		Receipts for goods received in provost courts	
WA-J 38/10		Copies of letters sent by OC 11 NZ Pro Coy	Jun - Aug 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z044

OFFICE OF D A PROVOST MARSHAL: REGISTER OF
PROVOST COURT CASES, May 1946 - Jun 1948

Description

The register lists cases chronologically, with case number, name of accused, and a summary of the case (charge, date of trial, verdict and sentence).

Date range of series: May 1946 - Jun 1948
Date range of contents: May 1946 - Jun 1948
System of arrangement/control: -
Range of control symbols: -
Controlled series: Z045
Controlling series: -
Related series: -
Previous series: -
Subsequent series: -
Physical format: Pages bound in folder
Size of items: Foolscap
Quantity: 1 item

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 76/1		Register of civilian cases for hearing	May 1946 - Jun 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z045

OFFICE OF D A
May 1946 - Jan 1948

PROVOST MARSHAL: PROVOST COURT CASE FILES,

Description

This is a sample of case files. An apparently full register of cases is in series Z044: WA-J 38/6.

Date range of series: May 1946 - Jan 1948
Date range of contents: May 1946 - Jan 1948
System of arrangement/control: Single number
Range of control symbols: No 23 - No. 291
Controlled series: -
Controlling series: Z044
Related series: -
Previous series: -
Subsequent series: -
Physical format: Files
Size of items: Poolsap
Quantity: 33 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 39/1	No. 23	Toshio Yamashita Trial: 5 Jun 1946	May - Jun 1946
WA-J 39/2	No. 34	Masaru Harada 24 Jun 1946	Jun 1946
WA-J 39/3	No. 35	Yoshio Nakamura 19 Jun 1946	May - Jun 1946
WA-J 39/4	No. 36	Bill and Myra Tokunaga 20 Jun 1946	Jun 1946
WA-J 39/5	No. 39	Kazuo Ishinaga 16 Jun 1946	May - Jun 1946
WA-J 39/6	No. 43	Kentaro Ishii 19 Jun 1946	May - Jun 1946
WA-J 39/7	No. 50	Kan Shiramatsu 22 & 24 Jun 1946	May - Jun 1946
WA-J 39/8	No. 57	Juntaro Tokunaga 17 Jul 1946	Jun - Jul 1946
WA-J 39/9	No. 58	Hisao Kaneko 17 Jul 1946	Jun - Jul 1946
WA-J 39/10	No. 60	Giichi Nagatomi 17 Jul 1946	Jun - Jul 1946
WA-J 39/11	No. 104	Yoneichi Nakano Not proceeded with	Jul 1946
WA-J 39/12	No. 115	Tsunejiro Tanigawa Trial: 2 Aug 1946	Jul - Aug 1946
WA-J 39/13	No. 123	Tomio Ozaki 1 Aug 1946	Jul - Aug 1946
WA-J 39/14	No. 147	Takaharu Hayashi 28 Aug 1946	Aug 1946
WA-J 39/15	No. 173	Kazuyoshi Wakatsuki, Shigeru Shibata, Fumio Oba, Toshiro Kawanaka 25 Sep 1946	Aug - Nov 1946
WA-J 39/16	No. 189	Nobutero Fujimoto 29 Oct 1946	Sep - Dec 1946
WA-J 39/17	No. 201	Takeo Kawamoto 29 Oct 1946	Oct 1946
WA-J 39/18	No. 202	Kuakawa Koichi 30 Oct 1946	Oct 1946 - Feb 1947
WA-J 39/19	No. 211	Saburo Murata 1 Nov 1946	Oct 1946 - Mar 1947
WA-J 39/20	No. 212	Hideo Uesugi 30 Oct 1946	Oct 1946
WA-J 39/21	No. 214	Aiko Kimura 30 Oct 1946	Sep - Oct 1946
WA-J 39/22	No. 223	Tadaomi Iida 1 Nov 1946	Oct 1946 - Aug 1947
WA-J 39/23	No. 227	Meisaku Kin 27 Nov 1946	Oct 1946 - Aug 1947
WA-J 39/24	No. 232	Mitsugi Hattori 28 Nov 1946	Oct - Nov 1946

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z045

OFFICE OF D A
May 1946 - Jan 1948

PROVOST MARSHAL: PROVOST COURT CASE FILES,

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 39/25	No. 245	Takeo Tanaka Trial : 17 Dec 1946	Nov - Dec 1946
WA-J 39/26	No. 250	Tasaka Yurito 14 Jan 1947	Nov 1946 - Jan 1947
WA-J 39/27	No. 258	Kanamoto Hiroyoshi 17 Dec 1946	Nov - Dec 1946
WA-J 39/28	No. 263	Kuro Tanaka 14 Jan 1947	Dec 1946 - Jan 1947
WA-J 39/29	No. 268	Hideo Fukuoka 14 Jan 1947	Dec 1946 - Jan 1948
WA-J 39/30	No. 280	Haruichi Nagaoka 14 Jan 1947	Nov 1946 - Jan 1947
WA-J 39/31	No. 283	Kyoko Mori 28 Jan 1947	Jan 1947
WA-J 39/32	No. 290	Yorinobu Doi 28 Jan 1947	Jan 1947
WA-J 39/33	No. 291	Kaichiro Nakano 28 Jan 1947	Jan 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z046

NZ LEGAL DEPARTMENT: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Jan 1946 - Mar 1948

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series: Jan 1946 - Mar 1948
 Date range of contents: Jan 1946 - Mar 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 31/1/1 - DAJ 31/1/27
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between folders
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 17 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 52/1	DAJ 31/1/1-3	War diary	Jan-Mar 1946
WA-J 52/2	DAJ 31/1/4-6	" "	Apr-Jun 1946
WA-J 52/3	DAJ 31/1/7-9	" "	Jul-Sep 1946
WA-J 52/4	DAJ 31/1/10-12	" "	Oct-Dec 1946
WA-J 52/5	DAJ 31/1/13-15	" "	Jan-Mar 1947
WA-J 52/6	DAJ 31/1/16	" "	Apr 1947
WA-J 52/7	DAJ 31/1/17	" "	May 1947
WA-J 52/8	DAJ 31/1/18	" "	Jun 1947
WA-J 52/9	DAJ 31/1/19	" "	Jul 1947
WA-J 52/10	DAJ 31/1/20	" "	Aug 1947
WA-J 52/11	DAJ 31/1/21	" "	Sep 1947
WA-J 52/12	DAJ 31/1/22	" "	Oct 1947
WA-J 52/13	DAJ 31/1/23	" "	Nov 1947
WA-J 52/14	DAJ 31/1/24	" "	Dec 1947
WA-J 52/15	DAJ 31/1/25	" "	Jan 1948
WA-J 52/16	DAJ 31/1/26	" "	Feb 1948
WA-J 52/17	DAJ 31/1/27	" "	Mar 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z047

NZ LEGAL DEPARTMENT: OFFICE FILES, Mar 1946 - Oct 1947

Description

These are the only Legal Department files surviving, but there is, of course, further relevant material in Provost Company records.

Date range of series: Mar 1946 - Oct 1947
 Date range of contents: Mar 1946 - Oct 1947
 System of arrangement/control: Single number/letter
 Range of control symbols: J 15/a - J 16/c
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Files
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 2 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 53/1	J 15/a	Provost court operational instructions	Mar 1946 - Jun 1948
WA-J 53/2	J 16/c	Schedules of provost court cases handed over to Japanese authorities for trial	Jul - Oct 1947

E60

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z048

4 NZ PORT DETACHMENT: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Nov 1945 - Jul 1946

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series: Nov 1945 - Jul 1946
Date range of contents: Nov 1945 - Jul 1946
System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
Range of control symbols: DAJ 28/1/1-9
Controlled series: -
Controlling series: -
Related series: -
Previous series: -
Subsequent series: -
Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
Size of items: Foolscap
Quantity: 1 item

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 50/1	DAJ 28/1/1-9	War diary	Nov 1945 - Jul 1946

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z049

NZ POSTAL UNIT: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Nov 1945 - Sep 1948

Description

Date range of series: Nov 1945 - Sep 1948
 Date range of contents: Nov 1945 - Sep 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 21/1/1 - DAJ 21/1/35
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 35 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 41/1	DAJ 21/1/1	War diary	
WA-J 41/2	DAJ 21/1/2	" "	Nov 1945
WA-J 41/3	DAJ 21/1/3	" "	Dec 1945
WA-J 41/4	DAJ 21/1/4	" "	Jan 1946
WA-J 41/5	DAJ 21/1/5	" "	Feb 1946
WA-J 41/6	DAJ 21/1/6	" "	Mar 1946
WA-J 41/7	DAJ 21/1/7	" "	Apr 1946
WA-J 41/8	DAJ 21/1/8	" "	May 1946
WA-J 41/9	DAJ 21/1/9	" "	Jun 1946
WA-J 41/10	DAJ 21/1/10	" "	Jul 1946
WA-J 41/11	DAJ 21/1/11	" "	Aug 1946
WA-J 41/12	DAJ 21/1/12	" "	Sep 1946
WA-J 41/13	DAJ 21/1/13	" "	Oct 1946
WA-J 41/14	DAJ 21/1/14	" "	Nov 1946
WA-J 41/15	DAJ 21/1/15	" "	Dec 1946
WA-J 41/16	DAJ 21/1/16	" "	Jan 1947
WA-J 41/17	DAJ 21/1/17	" "	Feb 1947
WA-J 41/18	DAJ 21/1/18	" "	Mar 1947
WA-J 41/19	DAJ 21/1/19	" "	Apr 1947
WA-J 41/20	DAJ 21/1/20	" "	May 1947
WA-J 41/21	DAJ 21/1/21	" "	Jun 1947
WA-J 41/22	DAJ 21/1/22	" "	Jul 1947
WA-J 41/23	DAJ 21/1/23	" "	Aug 1947
WA-J 41/24	DAJ 21/1/24	" "	Sep 1947
WA-J 41/25	DAJ 21/1/25	" "	Oct 1947
WA-J 41/26	DAJ 21/1/26	" "	Nov 1947
WA-J 41/27	DAJ 21/1/27	" "	Dec 1947
WA-J 41/28	DAJ 21/1/28	" "	Jan 1948
WA-J 41/29	DAJ 21/1/29	" "	Feb 1948
WA-J 41/30	DAJ 21/1/30	" "	Mar 1948
WA-J 41/31	DAJ 21/1/31	" "	Apr 1948
WA-J 41/32	DAJ 21/1/32	" "	May 1948
			Jun 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2049

NZ POSTAL UNIT: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, NOV 1945 - Sep 1948

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 41/33	DAJ 21/1/33	War diary	Jul 1948
WA-J 41/34	DAJ 21/1/34	" "	Aug 1948
WA-J 41/35	DAJ 21/1/35	" "	Sep 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z050

NZ EDUCATION AND REHABILITATION SECTION/NZ ARMY EDUCATION SERVICE: ORIGINAL
WAR DIARIES, Nov 1945 - Sep 1948

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series: Nov 1945 - Sep 1948
 Date range of contents: Nov 1945 - Sep 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 24/1/1 - DAJ 24/2/35
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 35 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 43/1	DAJ 24/1/1	War diary - NZ ERS	
WA-J 43/2	DAJ 24/1/2	" " " "	Nov 1945
WA-J 43/3	DAJ 24/1/3	" " " "	Dec 1945
WA-J 43/4	DAJ 24/1/4	" " " "	Jan 1946
WA-J 43/5	DAJ 24/1/5	" " " "	Feb 1946
WA-J 43/6	DAJ 24/1/6	" " " "	Mar 1946
WA-J 43/7	DAJ 24/1/7	" " " "	Apr 1946
WA-J 43/8	DAJ 24/1/8	" " " "	May 1946
WA-J 43/9	DAJ 24/1/9	" " " "	Jun 1946
WA-J 43/10	DAJ 24/1/10	" " " "	Jul 1946
WA-J 43/11	DAJ 24/1/11	" " " "	Aug 1946
WA-J 43/12	DAJ 24/1/12	" " " "	Sep 1946
WA-J 43/13	DAJ 24/1/13	" " - NZ AES	Oct 1946
WA-J 43/14	DAJ 24/1/14	" " " "	Nov 1946
WA-J 43/15	DAJ 24/1/15	" " " "	Dec 1946
WA-J 43/16	DAJ 24/1/16	" " " "	Jan 1947
WA-J 43/17	DAJ 24/1/17	" " " "	Feb 1947
WA-J 43/18	DAJ 24/1/18	" " " "	Mar 1947
WA-J 43/19	DAJ 24/1/19	" " " "	Apr 1947
WA-J 43/20	DAJ 24/1/20	" " " "	May 1947
WA-J 43/21	DAJ 24/1/21	" " " "	Jun 1947
WA-J 43/22	DAJ 24/1/22	" " " "	Jul 1947
WA-J 43/23	DAJ 24/1/23	" " " "	Aug 1947
WA-J 43/24	DAJ 24/1/24	" " " "	Sep 1947
WA-J 43/25	DAJ 24/1/25	" " " "	Oct 1947
WA-J 43/26	DAJ 24/1/26	" " " "	Nov 1947
WA-J 43/27	DAJ 24/1/27	" " " "	Dec 1947
WA-J 43/28	DAJ 24/1/28	" " " "	Jan 1948
WA-J 43/29	DAJ 24/1/29	" " " "	Feb 1948
WA-J 43/30	DAJ 24/1/30	" " " "	Mar 1948
WA-J 43/31	DAJ 24/1/31	" " " "	Apr 1948
WA-J 43/32	DAJ 24/1/32	" " " "	May 1948
			Jun 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z050

NZ EDUCATION AND REHABILITATION SECTION/NZ ARMY EDUCATION SERVICE: ORIGINAL
WAR DIARIES, Nov 1945 - Sep 1948

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 43/33	DAJ 24/1/33	War diary - NZ AES	Jul 1948
WA-J 43/34	DAJ 24/1/34	" " " "	Aug 1948
WA-J 43/35	DAJ 24/1/35	" " " "	Sep 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z071

NZ YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION: REPORTS, Jan 1946 - Oct 1947

Description

These were numbered as 'unit historical records' by the Archives Section or War History Branch. In fact, it is more accurate to describe them as the reports they are. Some were loose, some were in covers: all have now been put into folders but otherwise left in their original form.

Date range of series:	Jan 1946 - Oct 1947
Date range of contents:	Jan 1946 - Oct 1947
System of arrangement/control:	Multiple number
Range of control symbols:	DAJ 23/15/1
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	-
Related series:	-
Previous series:	-
Subsequent series:	-
Physical format:	See description above
Size of items:	Poolscap
Quantity:	4 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 42/1	DAJ 23/15/1	Report on activities for Jan 1946	Jan 1946
WA-J 42/2	DAJ 23/15/1	Welfare and entertainment on HMT 'Strathmore'	Mar 1946
WA-J 42/3	DAJ 23/15/1	Amenities progress report	Apr 1946
WA-J 42/4	DAJ 23/15/1	Reports - quarterly, fortnightly, weekly	Aug 1946 - Oct 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z072

NZ WOMEN'S AUXILIARY ARMY CORPS - WELFARE SECTION: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES,
Aug 1947 - Sep 1948

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series: Aug 1947 - Sep 1948
 Date range of contents: Aug 1947 - Sep 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 39/1/1 - DAJ 39/1/14
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: Z073
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 14 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 62/1	DAJ 39/1/1	War diary	Aug 1947
WA-J 62/2	DAJ 39/1/2	" "	Sep 1947
WA-J 62/3	DAJ 39/1/3	" "	Oct 1947
WA-J 62/4	DAJ 39/1/4	" "	Nov 1947
WA-J 62/5	DAJ 39/1/5	" "	Dec 1947
WA-J 62/6	DAJ 39/1/6	" "	Jan 1948
WA-J 62/7	DAJ 39/1/7	" "	Feb 1948
WA-J 62/8	DAJ 39/1/8	" "	Mar 1948
WA-J 62/9	DAJ 39/1/9	" "	Apr 1948
WA-J 62/10	DAJ 39/1/10	" "	May 1948
WA-J 62/11	DAJ 39/1/11	" "	Jun 1948
WA-J 62/12	DAJ 39/1/12	" "	Jul 1948
WA-J 62/13	DAJ 39/1/13	" "	Aug 1948
WA-J 62/14	DAJ 39/1/14	" "	Sep 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z069

NZ FIELD SECURITY SECTION: OFFICE RECORDS, Feb - Mar. 1948

Description

Date range of series: Feb - Mar 1948
 Date range of contents: Feb - Mar 1948
 System of arrangement/control: -
 Range of control symbols: -
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Mainly loose papers in folder -
 Size of items: including maps and plans
 Quantity: 1 folder

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 69/1 61/1	DAJ 38/9/1	Location of former 'Japanese warlike stores'	Feb - Mar 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z070

ORIGINAL

NZ BAND: ~~XXXXXXXX~~ WAR DIARIES, Oct 1945 - Nov 1947

Description

See description of series Z001/

Date range of series:	Oct 1945 - Nov 1947
Date range of contents:	Oct 1945 - Nov 1947
System of arrangement/control:	Multiple number
Range of control symbols:	DAJ 3/1/1 - DAJ 3/1/26
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	-
Related series:	-
Previous series:	-
Subsequent series:	-
Physical format:	Papers stapled between covers
Size of items:	Poolscape
Quantity:	22 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 20/1	DAJ 3/1/1	War diary	Oct 1945
WA-J 20/2	DAJ 3/1/2	" "	Nov 1945
WA-J 20/3	DAJ 3/1/3	" "	Dec 1945
WA-J 20/4	DAJ 3/1/4	" "	Jan 1946
WA-J 20/5	DAJ 3/1/5	" "	Feb 1946
WA-J 20/6	DAJ 3/1/6	" "	Mar 1946
WA-J 20/7	DAJ 3/1/7	" "	Apr 1946
WA-J 20/8	DAJ 3/1/9	" "	Jun 1946
WA-J 20/9	DAJ 3/1/10	" "	Jul 1946
WA-J 20/10	DAJ 3/1/11	" "	Aug 1946
WA-J 20/11	DAJ 3/1/12	" "	Sep 1946
WA-J 20/12	DAJ 3/1/13	" "	Oct 1946
WA-J 20/13	DAJ 3/1/14	" "	Nov 1946
WA-J 20/14	DAJ 3/1/15	" "	Dec 1946
WA-J 20/15	DAJ 3/1/16	" "	Jan 1947
WA-J 20/16	DAJ 3/1/17	" "	Feb 1947
WA-J 20/17	DAJ 3/1/18	" "	Mar 1947
WA-J 20/18	DAJ 3/1/19	" "	Apr 1947
WA-J 20/19	DAJ 3/1/20	" "	May 1947
WA-J 20/20	DAJ 3/1/21	" "	Jun 1947
WA-J 20/21	DAJ 3/1/23-25	" "	Aug-Oct 1947
WA-J 20/22	DAJ 3/1/26	" "	Nov 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z063

NZ CHAPLAINS DEPARTMENT: COPIES OF NEWSPAPER ARTICLES ETC PREPARED BY REV. FATHER WALSH, c. May - Jun 1946

Description

~~xxxx~~ Only one item in this series has a date on it. The others can be dated only approximately by the date they were received by the Archives Section. Archives Section treated them as 'historical records', putting them together in one envelope, hence the same multiple number for all.

Date range of series: c. May - Jun 1946
 Date range of contents: c. May - Jun 1946
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 33/15/2
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 8 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 55/1	DAJ 33/15/2	'In the footsteps of St Francis Xavier' (2 NZEF in Japan)	c. May 1946
WA-J 55/2	DAJ 33/15/2	'Religion and politics in Japan'	c. May 1946
WA-J 55/3	DAJ 33/15/2	'A winter journey in Tuscany: 1. San Gimignano'	c. Jun 1946
WA-J 55/4	DAJ 33/15/2	'A winter journey in Tuscany: 2. Siena'	c. Jun 1946
WA-J 55/5	DAJ 33/15/2	'The foundations of the Japanese state'	c. Jun 1946
WA-J 55/6	DAJ 33/15/2	'Religion and politics in Japan'	c. Jun 1946
WA-J 55/7	DAJ 33/15/2	'The nature of Japanese feudalism'	c. Jun 1946
WA-J 55/8	DAJ 33/15/2	'Christianity and democracy in New Zealand' - address to university students at Shimonoseki	Jun 1946

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z064

NZ GUARD BATTALIONS: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Sep 1946 - Apr 1948

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series:	Sep 1946 - Apr 1948
Date range of contents:	Sep 1946 - Apr 1948
System of arrangement/control:	Multiple number
Range of control symbols:	DAJ 34/1/1 - DAJ 34/1/6
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	-
Related series:	-
Previous series:	-
Subsequent series:	-
Physical format:	Papers stapled between covers
Size of items:	Foolscap
Quantity:	6 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 56/1	DAJ 34/1/1	War diary - NZ Guard Bn	Sep-Oct 1946
WA-J 56/2	DAJ 34/1/2	" " - 3 NZ Guard Bn	Jan-Mar 1947
WA-J 56/3	DAJ 34/1/3	" " - 4 " " "	May 1947
WA-J 56/4	DAJ 34/1/4	" " - 5 " " "	Oct 1947
WA-J 56/5	DAJ 34/1/5	" " - 6 " " "	Jan 1948
WA-J 56/6	DAJ 34/1/6	" " - 7 " " "	Apr 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN**SERIES** Z073NZ WOMEN'S AUXILIARY ARMY CORPS - WELFARE SECTION: DUPLICATE WAR DIARIES,
Sep 1948**Description**

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series:	Sep 1948
Date range of contents:	Multiple number
System of arrangement/control:	DAJ 39/1/14
Range of control symbols:	-
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	-
Related series:	Z072
Previous series:	-
Subsequent series:	-
Physical format:	Papers stapled between covers
Size of items:	Foolscap
Quantity:	1 item

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 63/1	DAJ 39/1/14	Duplicate war diary	Sep 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2074

BCOF HOLIDAY HOSTELS, BEPPU: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Dec 1946 - Feb 1948

Description

See description of series 2001.

Date range of series: Dec 1946 - Feb 1948
 Date range of contents: Dec 1946 - Feb 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 40/1/1 - DAJ 40/1/15
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 15 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 64/1	DAJ 40/1/1	War diary	Dec 1946
WA-J 64/2	DAJ 40/1/2	" "	Jan 1947
WA-J 64/3	DAJ 40/1/3	" "	Feb 1947
WA-J 64/4	DAJ 40/1/4	" "	Mar 1947
WA-J 64/5	DAJ 40/1/5	" "	Apr 1947
WA-J 64/6	DAJ 40/1/6	" "	May 1947
WA-J 64/7	DAJ 40/1/7	" "	Jun 1947
WA-J 64/8	DAJ 40/1/8	" "	Jul 1947
WA-J 64/9	DAJ 40/1/9	" "	Aug 1947
WA-J 64/10	DAJ 40/1/10	" "	Sep 1947
WA-J 64/11	DAJ 40/1/11	" "	Oct 1947
WA-J 64/12	DAJ 40/1/12	" "	Nov 1947
WA-J 64/13	DAJ 40/1/13	" "	Dec 1947
WA-J 64/14	DAJ 40/1/14	" "	Jan 1948
WA-J 64/15	DAJ 40/1/15	" "	Feb 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z065

NZ OFFICERS CADET TRAINING UNIT: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Nov - Dec 1946

Description

See description of series Z001/

Date range of series:	Nov - Dec 1946
Date range of contents:	Nov - Dec 1946
System of arrangement/control:	Multiple number
Range of control symbols:	DAJ 35/1/1-2
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	-
Related series:	Z066
Previous series:	-
Subsequent series:	-
Physical format:	Papers stapled between covers
Size of items:	Foolscap
Quantity:	1 item

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 57/1	DAJ 35/1/1-2	War diary	Nov - Dec 1946

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z066

NZ OFFICERS CADET TRAINING UNIT: DUPLICATE WAR DIARIES, Nov - Dec 1946

Description

See description of series Z001/

Date range of series: Nov - Dec 1946
 Date range of contents: Nov - Dec 1946
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 35/1/I
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: Z066
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 1 item

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 58/1	DAJ 35/1/I	Duplicate war diary	Nov - Dec 1946

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z059

NZ ARCHIVES SECTION: 2 ECHELON, 2 NZEF (JAPAN) - ROUTINE ORDERS, Nov 1945 - Mar 1947

Description

Date range of series: Nov 1945 - Mar 1947
 Date range of contents: Nov 1945 - Mar 1947
 System of arrangement/control: -
 Range of control symbols: -
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Loose papers in folders
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 4 folders

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 47/1		Orders - Groups 1-4 - Orders 1/45 - 6/45	Nov - Dec 1945
WA-J 47/2		Orders - Groups 1-4 - Orders 1/46 - 8/46	Jan - Feb 1946
WA-J 47/3		Orders - Groups 1-4 - Orders 9/46 - 28/46	Mar - Aug 1946
WA-J 47/4		Orders - Groups 1-4 - Orders 29/46 - 46/46; 1/47 - 9/47	Aug 1946 - Mar 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z060

NZ ARCHIVES SECTION: 2 ECHELON, 2 NZEF (JAPAN) - WEEKLY STRENGTH STATEMENTS,
Apr 1946 - Jul 1947

Description

Date range of series: Apr 1946 - Jul 1947
Date range of contents: Apr 1946 - Jul 1947
System of arrangement/control: -
Range of control symbols: -
Controlled series: -
Controlling series: -
Related series: -
Previous series: -
Subsequent series: -
Physical format: Loose papers, in folders
Size of items: Foolscap
Quantity: 2 folders

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 48/1		Weekly strength statements - nos 20-32, 34-39, 41-53	Apr - Dec 1946
WA-J 48/2		" " " - Nos 1-30	Jan - Jul 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z067

NZ OFFICERS CADET TRAINING UNIT: OFFICE FILES, Nov - Dec 1946

Description

Date range of series: Nov - Dec 1946
 Date range of content: Nov - Dec 1946
 System of arrangement/control: Single number?
 Range of control symbols: A 4
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: 1
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Loose papers in folders
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 2 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 59/1	A 4	General	Nov - Dec 1946
WA-J 59/2		Casualty returns and ration states	Nov - Dec 1946

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z068

NZ LABOUR ADMINISTRATION OFFICE: QUARTERLY REPORTS, Jan - Mar 1947

Description

Date range of series: Jan - Mar 1947
 Date range of contents: Jan - Mar 1947
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 37/15/1
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 1 item

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 60/1	DAJ 37/15/1	Quarterly report	Jan - Mar 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES ~~WA-J~~ Z057

NZ ARCHIVES SECTION: HEADQUARTERS, 2 NZEF GROUP - ORDERS, Feb - Dec 1946

Description

Date range of series: Feb - Dec 1946
 Date range of contents: Feb - Dec 1946
 System of arrangement/control: -
 Range of control symbols: -
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Loose papers in folders
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 2 folders

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 73/1		Daily routine orders, serial nos 1-6, 7-9, 13, 15-21	Feb - Mar 1946
WA-J 73/2		General orders: Jayforce serial nos. 11-12, orders 49/46 - 55/46 (Feb 1946); 2 NZEF (Japan) serial nos 13-53, orders 56/46 - 440/46 (Feb - Dec 1946); - including lists of appointments, promotions etc: lists no. 1-39 (Feb - Dec 1946)	Feb - Dec 1946

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2058

NZ ARCHIVES SECTION: CAMP HEADQUARTERS - DAILY ROUTINE ORDERS, Mar 1946 - Jun 1947

Description

These orders were posted daily, distributed to different units.

Date range of series: Mar 1946 - Jun 1947
 Date range of contents: Mar 1946 - Jun 1947
 System of arrangement/control: -
 Range of control symbols: -
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Loose papers in folders
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 5 folders

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 71/1		Daily orders	Mar 1946
WA-J 71/2		" "	Apr 1946
WA-J 71/3		" "	May 1946
WA-J 71/4		" "	Jun 1946
WA-J 71/5		" "	Aug 1946 - Jun 1947

E75

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2061

N2 ARCHIVES SECTION: NZ EDUCATION AND REHABILITATION SECTION/NZ ARMY EDUCATION
SERVICE - PUBLICATIONS AND CIRCULARS, Jan - Dec 1946

Description

Date range of series: Jan - Dec 1946
Date range of contents: Jan - Dec 1946
System of arrangement/control: -
Range of control symbols: -
Controlled series: -
Controlling series: -
Related series: -
Previous series: -
Subsequent series: -
Physical format: Booklets, loose papers in folders
Size of items: ~~Booklets~~ Varied, all in foolscap
Quantity: 5 items folders

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 75/1		Publications - 2 NZEF (Japan) shipboard bulletin	Feb - Mar 1946
WA-J 75/2		" - 'Jay Jottings' no. 1, 2 NZEF (Japan) News sheets, no. 2-8.	Jan - Apr 1946
WA-J 75/3		Introductory booklets on Japan: 'Home was never like this'; 'The Japanese Character'. [undated]	early 1946? mid '47 (July?)
WA-J 75/4		Circulars - ERS study courses; literary competitions; vegetable growing; construction of easy chair; NZAES report for Nov 1946	Mar - Dec 1946
WA-J 75/5		'Rehabilitation News'	Apr - Oct 1946

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z062

NZ ARCHIVES SECTION: NZ CHAPLAINS DEPARTMENT - REPORTS, Jun 1946 - Mar 1947

Description

These were numbered as 'unit historical records' by the Archives Section; in fact, they are the usual reports which had to be prepared regularly and it is more accurate to describe them as such. ~~xxx~~ All but the fortnightly reports were stapled between covers, as individual items; the fortnightly reports were kept loose. They have now been put into folders ~~xxxxxxx~~ but otherwise left in this form.

Date range of series: Jun 1946 - Mar 1947
 Date range of contents: Jun 1946 - Mar 1947
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 33/15/1
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: See description above
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 8 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 54/1	DAJ 33/15/1	Report on work of NZ CH D by SCF 2 NZEF (Japan)	Jun 1946
WA-J 54/2	DAJ 33/15/1	Report on NZ CH D	Dec 1946 - Feb 1947
WA-J 54/3	DAJ 33/15/1	Quarterly report	Jan - Mar 1947
WA-J 54/4	DAJ 33/15/1	Monthly report	Jul 1946
WA-J 54/5	DAJ 33/15/1	" "	Aug 1946
WA-J 54/6	DAJ 33/15/1	" "	Sep - Oct 1946
WA-J 54/7	DAJ 33/15/1	" "	Nov 1946
WA-J 54/8		Fortnightly general reports	

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z051

NZ EDUCATION AND REHABILITATION SECTION/NZ ARMY EDUCATION SERVICE -
HEADQUARTERS: OFFICE RECORDS, Aug 1946 - May 1948

Description

Date range of series: Aug 1946 - May 1948
 Date range of contents: Aug 1946 - May 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Single number
 Range of control symbols: J 1215 - J 2303
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Files
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 2 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 44/1	J 1215	AES/ERS policy	Aug 1946 - Nov 1947
WA-J 44/2	J 2303	AES - reports on lectures and tours of duty	Feb - May 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z052

NZ EDUCATION AND REHABILITATION SECTION/NZ ARMY EDUCATION SERVICE - EDUCATION
OFFICER, YAMAGUCHI: OFFICE FILES - FIRST SERIES, Apr - Dec 1946Description

This first, multiple-number sequence was superseded by a single-number sequence from December 1946. All surviving items in this series were absorbed into the second series. File titles have been deduced from the items bearing the appropriate file number. Dates given with the file titles include, in brackets, dates of ~~xxxx~~ papers on the same file but belonging to the second series.

Date range of series: Apr - Dec 1946
 Date range of contents: Apr 1946 - Jun 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: 4/1 - 5/6
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: Z053
 Physical format: Files
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 8 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 45/2	4/1	HQ NZERS - correspondence	Apr 1946 - (Jun 1948)
WA-J 45/1	4/3	AES - reports and conferences	Jul 1946 - (Jun 1948)
WA-J 45/2	5/1	HQ NZERS - correspondence re ERS courses, guidance	Apr 1946 - (Jun 1948)
WA-J 45/2	5/2	HQ NZERS - correspondence re rehabilitation in NZ, etc	Apr 1946 - (Jun 1948)
WA-J 45/2	5/3	Enquiries from ERS course students	Apr 1946 - (Jun 1948)
WA-J 45/2	5/4	ERS courses	Apr 1946 - (Jun 1948)
WA-J 45/2	5/5	Correspondence with other units??	Apr 1946 - (Jun 1948)
WA-J 45/2	5/6	Examinations	Apr 1946 - (Jun 1948)

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z053

NZ EDUCATION AND REHABILITATION SECTION/NZ ARMY EDUCATION SERVICE - EDUCATION OFFICER, YAMAGUCHI: OFFICE FILES - SECOND SERIES, Dec 1946 - Jun 1948

Description

This single-number system replaced the existing multiple-number system in December 1946. Since it absorbed the files from the earlier system, dates given with file titles include, in brackets, dates of papers on the same file but from the previous ~~xxxxxx~~ file system.

Date range of series:	Dec 1946 - Jun 1948
Date range of contents:	Apr 1946 - Jun 1948
System of arrangement/control:	Single number
Range of control symbols:	F 8 - F 9
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	-
Related series:	-
Previous series:	Z052
Subsequent series:	-
Physical format:	Files
Size of items:	Foolscap
Quantity:	2 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 45/1	F 8	AES - reports and conferences	(Jul 1946) - Jun 1946
WA-J 45/2	F 9	AES - formal education and guidance	(Apr 1946) - Jun 1946

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2054

NZ EDUCATION AND REHABILITATION SECTION/NZ ARMY EDUCATION SERVICE: LITERARY
COMPETITIONS - CONTRIBUTIONS, Oct - Nov 1946**Description**

The ERS tried to encourage literary efforts, elementary and more advanced, by running a competition in October - November 1946. Dates have been deduced from closing dates for entries. Entries have been grouped by competition category.

Date range of series: Oct - Nov 1946
 Date range of contents: Oct - Nov 1946
 System of arrangement/control: -
 Range of control symbols: -
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Loose papers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 6 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 46/1		Letters (5)	Oct 1946
WA-J 46/2		xxxxxxxxxxxx	
WA-J 46/3		Descriptive essays (2)	Nov 1946
WA-J 46/4		Narrative essays (4)	Nov 1946
WA-J 46/5		Short stories	Nov 1946
WA-J 46/6		Poem parodies (6)	Nov 1946
		Dialogues	Nov 1946

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z055

NZ ARCHIVES SECTION: ORIGINAL WAR DIARIES, Oct 1945 - Apr 1948

Description

See description of series Z001.

Date range of series: Oct 1945 - Apr 1948
 Date range of contents: Oct 1945 - Apr 1948
 System of arrangement/control: Multiple number
 Range of control symbols: DAJ 30/1/1 - DAJ 30/1/31
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Papers stapled between covers
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 31 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 51/1	DAJ 30/1/1	War diary	
WA-J 51/2	DAJ 30/1/2	" "	Oct 1945
WA-J 51/3	DAJ 30/1/3	" "	Nov 1945
WA-J 51/4	DAJ 30/1/4	" "	Dec 1945
WA-J 51/5	DAJ 30/1/5	" "	Jan 1946
WA-J 51/6	DAJ 30/1/6	" "	Feb 1946
WA-J 51/7	DAJ 30/1/7	" "	Mar 1946
WA-J 51/8	DAJ 30/1/8	" "	Apr 1946
WA-J 51/9	DAJ 30/1/9	" "	May 1946
WA-J 51/10	DAJ 30/1/10	" "	Jun 1946
WA-J 51/11	DAJ 30/1/11	" "	Jul 1946
WA-J 51/12	DAJ 30/1/12	" "	Aug 1946
WA-J 51/13	DAJ 30/1/13	" "	Sep 1946
WA-J 51/14	DAJ 30/1/14	" "	Oct 1946
WA-J 51/15	DAJ 30/1/15	" "	Nov 1946
WA-J 51/16	DAJ 30/1/16	" "	Dec 1946
WA-J 51/17	DAJ 30/1/17	" "	Jan 1947
WA-J 51/18	DAJ 30/1/18	" "	Feb 1947
WA-J 51/19	DAJ 30/1/19	" "	Mar 1947
WA-J 51/20	DAJ 30/1/20	" "	Apr 1947
WA-J 51/21	DAJ 30/1/21	" "	May 1947
WA-J 51/22	DAJ 30/1/22	" "	Jun 1947
WA-J 51/23	DAJ 30/1/23	" "	Jul 1947
WA-J 51/24	DAJ 30/1/24	" "	Aug 1947
WA-J 51/25	DAJ 30/1/25	" "	Sep 1947
WA-J 51/26	DAJ 30/1/26	" "	Oct 1947
WA-J 51/27	DAJ 30/1/27	" "	Nov 1947
WA-J 51/28	DAJ 30/1/28	" "	Dec 1947
WA-J 51/29	DAJ 30/1/29	" "	Jan 1948
WA-J 51/30	DAJ 30/1/30	" "	Feb 1948
WA-J 51/31	DAJ 30/1/31	" "	Mar 1948
			Apr 1948

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z056

NZ ARCHIVES SECTION: CIRCULARS, MOVEMENT ORDERS AND INSTRUCTIONS RE MOVEMENT
OF JAYFORCE TO JAPAN, Nov 1945 - Mar 1946

Description

As the series title indicates, this is a group of miscellaneous instructions and circulars relating to the movement of Jayforce to Japan. There is no indication of any original arrangement of these papers.

Date range of series:	Nov 1945 - Mar 1946
Date range of contents:	Nov 1945 - Mar 1946
System of arrangement/control:	-
Range of control symbols:	-
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	-
Related series:	-
Previous series:	-
Subsequent series:	-
Physical format:	Loose papers in folder
Size of items:	Foolscap
Quantity:	1 folder

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 74/1		Circulars etc	Nov 1945 - Mar 1946

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z075

BCOF HOLIDAY HOSTELS, BEPPU: RECORDS, Aug 1946 - Jan 1948

Description

Date range of series: Aug 1946 - Jan 1948
 Date range of contents: Aug 1946 - Jan 1948
 System of arrangement/control: -
 Range of control symbols: -
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Loose papers in folders
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 2 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 65/1		BCOF instructions, including disaster plan	Aug 1946 - Jun 194
WA-J 65/2		Theft of property from Takasagoya and Hakuun Hotels: court of inquiry proceedings, statements, lists of confiscated property	Dec 1947 - Jan 194

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z076

BRINDIV: RECORDS, Jun 1946 - Aug 1947

Description

It is not clear how these records came to be amongst the material from 2 NZEF (Japan). Internal evidence clearly shows they came from BRINDIV, although it is possible that they were transferred to 2 NZEF (Japan) at some time.

Date range of series: Jun 1946 - Aug 1947
Date range of contents: Jun 1946 - Aug 1947
System of arrangement/control: -
Range of control symbols: -
Controlled series: -
Controlling series: -
Related series: -
Previous series: -
Subsequent series: -
Physical format: Files
Size of items: Foolscap
Quantity: 2 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 66/1	176/7 G Int	Town check sheets - Shimane and Tottori	Jun 1946 - Feb 1947
WA-H 66/2		Illegal Korean immigrants	Apr - Aug 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z077

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, WELLINGTON - ARCHIVES: SUPREME COMMANDER FOR THE ALLIED POWERS
(SCAP), GENERAL HEADQUARTERS - DIRECTIVES TO THE IMPERIAL JAPANESE GOVERNMENT,
Sep 1945 - Jan 1946

Description

The directives stemmed from the provisions of the Instrument of Surrender signed 2 September 1945. The series is incomplete, the last such directive (no. 1753) being issued on 28 July 1947.

Date range of series:	Sep 1945 - Jan 1946
Date range of contents:	Sep 1945 - Jan 1946
System of arrangement/control:	Single number
Range of control symbols:	
Controlled series:	-
Controlling series:	Z078, Z079
Related series:	-
Previous series:	-
Subsequent series:	-
Physical format:	Stapled volumes
Size of items:	Quarto - now in foolscap folders
Quantity:	

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 5/7	DAJ 1/9/G104.1	Vol. 1. Scap index nos 1-100 incl.	Sep - Oct 1945
WA-J 5/8	DAJ 1/9/G104.1	Vol. 2 " " " 101-200 incl.	Oct 1945
WA-J 5/9	DAJ 1/9/G104.1	Vol. 3 " " " 201-300 incl.	Oct - Nov 1945
WA-J 5/10	DAJ 1/9/G104.1	Vol. 4 " " " 301-400 incl.	Nov - Dec 1945
WA-J 5/11	DAJ 1/9/G104.1	Vol. 5 " " " 401-500 incl.	Dec 1945
WA-J 5/12	DAJ 1/9/G104.1	Vol. 6 " " " 501-600 incl.	Dec 1945 - Jan 1946
WA-J 5/13	DAJ 1/9/G104.1	Vol. 7 " " " 600-666 incl.	Jan 1946

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z078

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, WELLINGTON:- ARCHIVES: SUPREME COMMANDER FOR THE ALLIED POWERS (SCAP), GENERAL HEADQUARTERS - INDEXES OF DIRECTIVES TO THE IMPERIAL JAPANESE GOVERNMENT. ? 1946 - Jul 1947

Description

The indexes are to subjects covered by the SCAP directives; directives might be indexed under several headings. The series is incomplete. A permanent index for SCAPINs 1-1000 and an index for SCAPINs 1001-1431 (published Dec 1946), noted in preface to WA-J 5/3, are not extant.

Date range of series: ? 1946 - Jul 1947
 Date range of contents: ? 1946 - Jul 1947
 System of arrangement/control:
 Range of control symbols:
 Controlled series: Z077
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: Z079
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Stapled volumes
 Size of items: Quarto
 Quantity: 4 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 5/1	DAJ 1/9/G104.1	Index (Scapins 1-689 incl.)	
WA-J 5/2	DAJ 1/9/G104.1	Index (Scapindex nos 690-912 incl.)	
WA-J 5/3	DAJ 1/9/G104.1	Index (Scap index nos 1001-1500)	Jan 1947
WA-J 5/4	DAJ 1/9/G104.1	Supplement to index (Scapin index nos 1550-1753 incl.)	Jul 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z079

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, WELLINGTON - ARCHIVES: SUPREME COMMANDER FOR THE ALLIED POWERS (SCAP), GENERAL HEADQUARTERS - CATALOGUES OF DIRECTIVES TO THE IMPERIAL JAPANESE GOVERNMENT, Jan 1947 - Jul 1947

Description

The catalogues were issued on a progressive basis as a reference aid to the directives, in a form enabling the addition of subsequent pages. Both surviving catalogues are very incomplete, presumably both being merely instalments since the only evident use is recording within Archives section, Army HQ, Wellington.

Date range of series: Jan 1947 - Jul 1947
 Date range of contents: Jan - Jul 1947
 System of arrangement/control:
 Range of control symbols:
 Controlled series: Z077
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: Z078
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Held together by file pins
 Size of items: Quarto (now in foolscap folders)
 Quantity: 2 items

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 5/5	DAJ 1/9/G104.1	Catalog - SCAP index nos 1-1500 inclusive (actually has 1228/1-1246, 1431-1500 only)	Jan 1947
WA-J 5/6	DAJ 1/9/G104.1	Catalog - SCAP index nos 1-1752 inclusive (actually has 793-810, 867-886, 927/13-943, 1601-1625, 1740-1753 only)	Jul 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES Z080

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, WELLINGTON - ARCHIVES: 2 ECHELON, 2 NZEF (JAPAN) - ROUTINE
ORDERS, Jan - Jul 1947Description

Date range of series: Jan - Jul 1947
 Date range of contents: Jan - Jul 1947
 System of arrangement/control: -
 Range of control symbols: -
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: Z059
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Loose papers, in folders
 Size of items: Foolscap
 Quantity: 3 folders

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 72/1		Group 1 - Orders 1/47 - 29/47	Jan - Jul 1947
WA-J 72/2		Group 2 - Orders 1/47 - 29/47	Jan - Jul 1947
WA-J 72/3		Group 3 - Orders 1/47 - 29/47; Group 4 - Orders 1/47 - 26/47	Jan - Jul 1947

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPANSERIES Z081

MISCELLANEOUS, c. Oct 1945 - Aug 1948

Description

These items have but one thing in common: there is no other identifiable place where they belong. Some items are more significant than others. Some are easily identified and described; some are more enigmatic. Not all have known dates, so the date range of the series contents cannot be stated with certainty.

Date range of series: c. Oct 1945 - Aug 1948
 Date range of contents: c. Oct 1945 - Aug 1948
 System of arrangement/control: -
 Range of control symbols: -
 Controlled series: -
 Controlling series: -
 Related series: -
 Previous series: -
 Subsequent series: -
 Physical format: Loose papers, files, etc
 Size of items: Mainly foolscap
 Quantity:

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 67/271		Request from 2 NZEF to BCAIR for direct air support on Knoll Hill	
WA-J 67/2	DAJ 1/15/2	Draft narrative - 'Scene Florentine' - background notes to Jayforce activities in Florence, winter 1945-46 - by Sgt Robinson GG of NZ Archives Section	
WA-J 67/3		Historical narrative of 2 NZEF (Japan), with appendices: official abbreviations of unit titles, distinguishing patches, location map of units in Florence; draft thereof. (Refers to the period Oct 1945 - Mar 1946)	
WA-J 67/4		<u>New Zealand News</u> , 20 Nov 1945	Nov 1945
WA-J 67/5		Camp routine orders: no. 66 - received by PRS	Jan 1946
WA-J 67/6		Special Jayforce order no. 1	Jan 1946
WA-J 67/7		Jayforce Camp HQ: movement order no. 3 - copy sent to Lt MRMcG Turnbull, Archives Section	Feb 1946
WA-J 67/8		Telegram from Pope	Feb 1946
WA-J 67/9		Telegrams and other papers taken from 'G' and 'A' files of HQ 2 NZEF (Japan) concerning formation of NZ Tokyo Battalion	Apr - May 1946
WA-J 67/10	DAJ 24/15/10	References to 2 NZEF (Japan) and NZ in publications (book held in Archives Section?)	Mar 1946 - Nov 1947
WA-J 67/11		HQ BCOF staff course: Organisation and role of 9 NZ Inf Bde	Aug 1946
WA-J 67/12		Training report, 1-31 Oct 1946	
WA-J 67/13	DAJ 1/10/1	'Letter from Comd. NZEF (Japan) to CGS, NZ'	Oct 1946
WA-J 67/14		'Fortnight in Tokyo' - narrative letter by Sgt R. Honey, Bde Intelligence	Oct 1946
WA-J 67/15		Unidentified articles: 'Cherry Blossoms and Atom Bombs' (c. 1947); article about <u>Landfall</u> magazine, written by an AES member (n.d.)	

WAR ARCHIVES - JAPAN

SERIES 2081

MISCELLANEOUS, c. Oct 1945 - Aug 1948

Archives Ref.	File Record No.	Title	Dates
WA-J 67/13	5.3	Board of inquiry/ supplies, equipment, services and amenities of 2 NZEF (Japan)	Jun - Oct 1946
WA-J 67/17		Camp HQ order re interpreters - received by BM	May 1946
WA-J 67/18		Appendix A to HQ 2 NZEF (Japan) G 8.1 of 17 Oct 1946 (part only - NZ Sig Coy, 5 NZ Engr Coy)	Oct 1946
WA-J 67/19		Intelligence officer's handbook, prepared by AC of S G-2, 8th Army	Dec 1946
WA-J 67/20		Intelligence officer's handbook - amendments	Dec 1946 - Aug 1948
WA-J 67/21		Index of towns and villages in former 22 NZ Bn Area	
WA-J 67/22		Don H. Bruce (815744) - class notes, 2 NZEF (Japan) Intelligence School; letter (unidentified, n.d.)	
WA-J 67/23		Plan for BCOF Japan - Pt. 1. Section VI. Finance. - received by Paymaster 2 NZEF (Japan)	Jan 1947
WA-J 67/24		Prevost news letter - marked as DAPM's copy (pages 7, 9 missing) - duplicate of WA-J 37/8)	Dec 1947
WA-J 67/25		F.V. 4/-	Application form for regular army commissions
WA-J 67/26	Occupation force songs and lyrics		
WA-J 67/27	Draft chronology, 9 NZ Inf Bde/Jayforce/2 NZEF (Japan) 6 Oct 1945 - 24 Jan 1948		
See also:			
WA-II: DA 510/14 Alphabetical roll of personnel in advance party + main body of 2 NZEF 'Jayforce' who embarked from Italy			
WA-II 3/47 Includes lists of Jayforce records etc.			

WA-K : Korean Emergency

GROUP V

KOREAN EMERGENCY

WAR ARCHIVES

V KOREAN FORCE

DAK

SERIES 1

WAR DIARIES AND SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL

DAK 1. 1/1/1-5 HQ, War Diary June 51-March 56
1/2/1-16 HQ, Routine Orders 1953-56
1/2/17 Appointments, Promotions & Relinquishments 1954-56
1/2/18 NZ Army Routine Orders 1954-56
1/2/19 Kiwi Camp Hiro, Routine Orders 1955
1/5/1-2 Standing Instructions 1953-56
1/7/1-14 Intelligence Reports
1/8/1-3 Kayforce Newspapers
1/9/1 Miscellaneous Publications
1/10/1 'Some Notes on the Korean Operations Pool Account'
1/1/1/1 Kayforce Detachment (Kure) War Diary 1951-52
1/1/3/1 Kayforce Detachment, Field Returns 1952-53
1/1/6/1 Kayforce Detachment, Office Instructions 1953
2/1/1-18 16 Fd. Regt, War Diary 1950-54
2/2/1 16 Fd. Regt, Routine Orders Nos. 30-45
2/3/1 16 Fd. Regt, Field Returns, 1951
2/7/1 16 Fd. Regt, Papers (Intelligence reports, counter attacks, maps etc)
2/9/1 Propaganda Leaflets used by 16 Fd. Regt Jan-May 1952
2/9/2 16 Fd. Regt, Miscellaneous Records
3/1/1 NZ Fd. Engr Section, Monthly Reports 1953
3/3/1 28 Fd. Engr Regt LAD RNZEME, Field Returns 1952-53
4/1/1-6 10 Coy RNZASC (NZ Tpt Pl) War Diary 1951-56
4/2/1-2 10 NZ Tpt Coy. Routine Orders 1952-54
4/9/1 10 Coy RNZASC, Unit Activities 1954-55
5/1/1-10 NZ Base Camp (Hiro) War Diary 1951-52
5/2/1-2 NZ Base Camp (Hiro) Routine Orders 1953-55
6/1/1-9 NZ Base HQ War Diary 1950-53
6/1/1/1 RTU War Diary 1951-55
6/3/1-2 NZ Base HQ (and Reinf-Trg Unit), Field Returns 1952-54
7/1/1 NZ Base Sig Tp War Diary 1952-54
7/3/1 NZ Base Sig Tp, Field Returns 1952
9/14/1 (not found, June 1981)

DAK1/2.

British Commonwealth Forces in Korea
A short history prepared by the Public
Relations section BCOF, June 1956. 2 copies

1/3.

History of 16th Field Regiment Royal NZ
Artillery 1950-54, Oct. 1954.

WA-K

The records of the New Zealand force serving in the Korean war were transferred by the Army to the War History Branch, though no immediate plans were made to write a history. The branch, however, did arrange the records using the same principles as were used for 2NZEF and 'J' Force. The supplementary material was not listed separately but put with unit records. Copies of operation reports of the United Headquarters Command, Military Armistice Commission were also transferred and have been listed as a separate series.

WA-K

LIST OF SERIES

1. WAR DIARIES AND SUPPLEMENTARY MATERIAL
2. HEADQUARTERS UNITED NATIONS COMMAND, MILITARY
ARMISTICE COMMISSION, OPERATION REPORTS

Series 2 UNITED NATIONS COMMAND MILITARY ARMISTICE
COMMISSION OPERATIONS REPORTS, 1953-57

New Zealand had an observer on the United Nations Armistice Commission. The armistice was signed in July 1953 and the senior New Zealand officer represented this country at meetings of the commission until the withdrawal of Commonwealth forces in 1958. The series contains reports of the commission.

1. Jun-Jul 1953, interim operations report
2. Jul-Aug 1953
3. Feb 1954
4. Mar 1954
5. Apr 1954
6. May 1954
7. Jun 1954
8. Jul 1954
9. Aug 1954
2. 10. Sep 1954
11. Oct 1954
12. Nov 1954
13. Dec 1954
14. Jan 1955
15. Feb 1955
16. Mar 1955
17. Apr 1955
18. May 1955
19. Jun 1955
3. 20. Jul 1955
21. Aug 1955
22. Sep 1955
23. Oct 1955
24. Nov 1955
25. Dec 1955
26. Jan 1956
27. Feb 1956
28. Mar 1956
29. Apr 1956
30. Jun 1956
4. 31. Jul 1956
32. Aug 1956
33. Sep 1956
34. Oct 1956
35. Nov 1956
36. Dec 1956
37. Jan 1957 *missing*
38. Feb 1957
39. Mar 1957
40. Apr 1957
41. May 1957
42. Jun 1957

WA-M. Malayan Emergency

GROUP VI

**MALAYAN
EMERGENCY**

WAR ARCHIVES

VI

MALAYA FORCE

1955-1967

WA-M

The archives of Malaya Force did not pass through the War History Branch, but were transferred direct from the Army Department to Archives in September 1968 and December 1969. They include not only the papers of the New Zealand Battalion, but also those of the New Zealand Special Air Service Squadron which was stationed in Malaya. Included in the group are war diaries (series 1) and supplementary material (series 2).

WA-M

MALAYA FORCE

1 Battalion New Zealand Regiment served in Malaya to 1959, and was replaced by 2 Battalion New Zealand Regiment which served to 1961. The 1 Battalion subsequently returned to Malaya, being re-organised in 1964 to include 2 Battalion under the title of 1 Battalion Royal New Zealand Infantry Regiment.

V.

MALAYAN EMERGENCY

Series 1. WAR DIARIES

- 1/1 1 Battalion New Zealand Regiment and 1 Battalion Royal New Zealand Infantry Regiment, war diaries and annexes, 1957-1959; 1966-1967.
- 1/2 2 Battalion New Zealand Regiment, commander's war diaries, 1960-1961.
- 1/3 22 SAS Regiment, New Zealand Squadron [Borneo?], war diary, 1955.

Series 2. SUPPLEMENTARY RECORDS

- 2/1 1 Battalion New Zealand Regiment, record 1957-1963.
- 2/2 New Zealand S.A.S. Squadron, Headquarters Troop, wireless operators logs, 1956-1957.
- 2/3 New Zealand S.A.S. Squadron, wireless operator's logs 1956-1957.

**Series 1/1 1 Battalion New Zealand Regiment and
1 Battalion Royal New Zealand Infantry Regiment,
war diaries and annexes, 1957-1959; 1966-1967.**

1 Battalion New Zealand Regiment

1	Jul	1957	- Mar 1958	draft
2	Mar	1958	- Apr 1959	draft
3	Jun	1959	- Oct 1959	draft
4	Aug	1957		
5	Sep-Oct	1957		
6	Nov	1957		
7	Dec	1957		
8	Jan	1958		
9	Feb-Mar	1958;	report for period, Feb - Mar 1958	
10	Apr	1958		
11	May	1958		
12	Jun	1958		
13	Jul	1958		
14	Aug	1958		
15	Sep	1958		
16	Oct	1958		
17	Nov	1958		
18	Dec	1958		
19	Jan	1959		
20	Feb	1959		
21	Mar	1959		
22	Apr	1959		
23	May	1959		
24	Jun	1959		
25	Jul	1959		
26	Aug	1959		
27	Sep	1959		
28	Oct	1959		

1 Battalion Royal NZ Infantry Regiment

29	Jun	1966	include diary for May 1966
30	Jul	1966	
31	Aug	1966	
32	Diary Supplement Aug 1966		
33	Sept	1966	
34	Oct-Nov	1966	
35	Dec	1966	
36	Jan	1967	
37	Feb	1967	
38	Mar	1967	
39	Apr	1967	
40	Jun	1967	
42	Jul	1967	
43	Aug	1967	
44	Sep	1967	
45	Oct	1967	
46	Nov	1967	
47	Dec	1967	

WA-M

**Series 1 / 2 2 BATTALION NEW ZEALAND REGIMENT,
COMMANDER'S WAR DIARIES, 1960-61**

1. Jan 1960
2. Feb 1960
3. Mar 1960
4. Apr 1960
5. May 1960
6. Jun 1960
7. Jul 1960
8. Aug 1960
9. Sep 1960
10. Oct 1960
11. Nov 1960
12. Dec 1960
13. Jan 1961
14. Feb 1961
15. Mar 1961
15. Apr-May 1961
17. Jun 1961
18. Jul-Aug 1961
19. Aug-Sep 1961
20. Oct 1961

WA-M

**Series 1/3 22 S.A.S REGIMENT NEW ZEALAND SQUADRON
WAR DIARY, 1955**

1. 1 NZ SAS Squadron 3 May - Jul 1955 [Thailand]

WA-M

MALAYA FORCE

**Series 2/1 1 Battalion New Zealand Regiment,
Records 1957-1963**

1. Historical Records, General, Jul 1957-1959
2. Reports from Director of Operations, 1 BANS, ABOS,
Captured C. T. Documents, Jul 1957-Feb 1958
3. Perak Information Services Reports (Operation Ginger, DSBO, IPOH, Reports)
1957-1958
4. Contacts and Incidents 1957-1959, and Operations,
Anzac, Hamner, Boulder, 1957-1959
5. Monthly Operations Reports Mar 1938-Nov 1958,
and Operation Giner, 1957-1959
6. Contact Prints (of photographs), 1 NZ Regiment
TOD, 1957- 1959
7. Outline History, NZ Regiment 1957-1959
8. Copies and Tracings of Malayan maps 1957-1959
9. 28 Commonwealth Brigade Sitreps 1958, Feb 1958-Dec 1958
10. Command Post Communications Log 1958,
Mar 1958-Dec 1958
11. Sitreps 1 NZ Regiment, 1958-1959, Operations telegrams
12. Command Post Communications Log 1959
Jan 1959 - Nov 1959
13. 28 Commonwealth Brigade Sitreps 1959, Jan 1959 - Mar 1959
14. Administrative Instructions No. 1-13 Amended to June 1959, May 1959
15. Historical Documents 1 Aug 1961, Aug 1961 - Oct 1963

WA-M

Series 2/3 NZ SAS SQUADRON, WIRELESS OPERATORS LOGS, 1956-57

- | | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|---|
| 1 | Call sign 61/63 | outward and inward Jul-Sep 1956 |
| 2 | 61 | outward and inward Sep-Oct 1956; also note of squadron organisation and orders. |
| 3 | 61 | outward Apr- Jul 1957 |
| 4 | 61 | outward Aug n.d. |
| 5 | 61 | outward n.d. |
| 6 | 62 | outward Jan-Mar 1957 |
| 7 | 62 | outward Apr 1957 |
| 8 | 62 | outward Apr-Jul 1957 |
| 9 | 62/64 | outward Jul-Oct n.d. |
| 10 | 63 | outward and inward Jul-Sep 1956 |
| 11 | 63 | outward and inward Oct 1956 |
| 12 | 63 | outward and inward T.F.C. Dec 1956-Jan1957 |
| 13 | 63 | inward Jan-Mar 1957 |
| 14 | 63 | inward Apr-Jun 1957 |
| 15 | 63 | outward Jul 1956 |
| 16 | 64 | outward Jul 1956 |
| 17 | 64 | inward Dec 1956-Jan 1957 |
| 18 | 64 | outward Dec 1956-Jan1957 |
| 19 | 64 | inward Dec 1956-Jan 1957 |
| 20 | 64 | inward Jan 1957 |
| 21 | 64 | outward Jan-Mar 1957 |
| 22 | 65 | outward Apr-Jul 1957 |
| 23 | 65 | inward May 1957 |
| 24 | 65 | outward May-Jul 1957 |
| 25 | 65 | inward n.d. |
| 26 | 65 | inward n.d. |
| 27 | 65 | outward n.d. |
| 28 | 71 | outward Jan 1956 |
| 29 | 3 Troop, Sep-Oct n.d.; training notes | |
| 30 | 4 Troop, inward, Aug-Sep n.d. | |
| 31 | No call number, Mar; Aug-Sep 1956 | |
| 32 | No call number, Aug 1957 | |
| 33 | No call number, inward, Jul-Oct n.d. | |
| 34 | No call number, inwards, n.d. | |

WA-M

**Series 2/2 NEW ZEALAND S.A.S. SQUADRON, HEADQUARTERS
TROOP, WIRELESS OPERATORS LOGS 1956-57**

1. Inwards messages Apr 1956
2. Outwards messages Apr 1956
3. Inwards messages Apr-Jun 1956
4. Outwards messages May-Jun 1956
5. Inwards messages Jun 1956
6. Inwards messages Jul-Sep 1956
7. Outwards messages Jul-Sep 1956
8. Inwards messages Sep-Oct 1956
9. Outwards messages Sep-Oct 1956
10. Inwards messages Dec 1956 - Mar 1957
11. Outwards messages Dec 1956 - Mar 1957
12. Inwards messages Apr-Jul 1957
13. Outwards messages Apr-Jul 1957
14. Inwards and Outwards messages Aug 1957

17-11

17-11

17-11

17-11

17-11

17-11

17-11

17-11

17-11

- INDEX TO THE PERSONAL FILES OF GENERAL FREYBERG -GENERAL NOTES

- (1) This index shows the position as at December 1945 and supersedes all previous copies of the index.
- (2) The files contain many secret and personal documents which cannot be published or made available to historians without the consent of both the New Zealand Government and General Freyberg.
- (3) The files fall into TWO CATEGORIES:-
 - (a) IMPORTANT FILES OF HISTORICAL VALUE. These files have been copied in triplicate. They are covered by PART I of the Index. Part I is itself divided into two parts, the first dealing with events prior to the move of 2 NZ DIV to Italy, (files Nos 1 - 48), and the second with the Italian campaign and events down to General Freyberg's hand over of command to General Stevens in November 1945 (files Nos 49-85).

The LOCATION of these files is as follows (as at December 45):-

Originals. At Army Headquarters New Zealand. Files Nos 1-48 in Box No 1 and Files 49 - 85 in Box 1A.

Second Copy. Also at Army Headquarters New Zealand - in Box No 3.

Third Copy. In the custody of the New Zealand Military Liaison Officer, London, in Box No 2.

 - (b) FILES OF LESSER IMPORTANCE, of which the originals only are in existence. These files are covered by PART II of the Index, and are held at Army Headquarters New Zealand (files "A" to "FF" in Box 1B and Files "GG" to "NNN" in Box 1C).
- (4) At the Army Headquarters New Zealand will also be found Boxes 1D and 1E. They contain a few miscellaneous files, a large number of photo mosaics of the Battle of the Tebaga Gap, and miscellaneous maps of North Africa and of Italy (from the Senio River Battle northwards).
- (5) It is to be noted that from 3 September 41 to 17 Oct 45 a complete DAY TO DAY DIARY has been kept which should be read in conjunction with Historical Files. This Diary is represented by Files Nos 43, 44, 45, 46, 67 and 68 in Part I of the Index. In addition a complete (fourth) copy of the Diary will be found in Box No 1A at Army Headquarters Wellington.

Index to the Personal Files of Lt-Gen Sir B.C. Freyberg
VC etc. 2 NZET.

Plus personal correspondence - Rt. Hon. P. Fraser, 1939-45
(2 R 65)

INDEX PART I - FILES COPIED IN TRIPLICATE

A. FILES Nos 1 - 48 COVERING EVENTS UP TO MOVE TO ITALY

(In this section of the files the system of filing adopted is as follows. Each file is numbered and described in the following index. Some overlapping in dates will be found, but in the main the chronological order has been followed. The various campaigns have separate files but periods of less activity are covered by general files in chronological order. In addition there are various special subjects which have their own files; for example - proposals for the formation of an ANZAC Corps, NZ Women in the Middle East, etc. There is a complete set of cables from the GOC to "Premier" covering all matters of high policy but copies of cables will also be found on subject files.)

<u>Date</u>	<u>File No</u>	<u>No of Copies</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Contents</u>
1939 Sep-Dec	1	3	PRELIMINARY ARRANGEMENTS BETWEEN NZ AND MLO, LONDON	Constitution Special Force. Order of Battle Advance Party Equipment Convoys Canteens Appointment of Officer Proposed visit to NZ of General Freyberg. Provision Funds Egypt First Reports to Defence Minister.
1939-40 Dec-Jan	2	3	GOC's FIRST VISIT TO NZ	Telegram from Australia Speeches - Wellington Auckland, Military Camps. Itinerary. Notes, conversations with Defence Minister. Address to Defence Committee. GOC's charter as Comd 2 NZEF.
1940	3	3	GOC's HISTORICAL REVIEW	Personal narrative from outbreak of war to return to Egypt from England Sep 40.
1940	4	3	EGYPTIAN APPRECIATION	Appreciation for Mr. Churchill. Report on isolated operation.
1940	5	3	1st LIBYAN CAMPAIGN	General Wavell's letter to NZ Div. Letters from Gen Mackay. Cable to NZ reporting
1940	6	3	GENERAL - PART I Jan to June.	8 Jan et seq - Letter to Prime Minister, et at sea. 12 Feb - Cables on arrival of 1st Echel and running comments for film

<u>Date</u>	<u>File No</u>	<u>No of copies</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Contents</u>
1940	6	3	GENERAL - PART I (Jan to Jun, contd)	<p>19 Feb - Report to Defence Minister on voyage.</p> <p>8 Mar - Broadcast on first six months of war.</p> <p>30 Mar - ANZAC messages.</p> <p>Apr - Report to Defence Minister.</p> <p>17 May - Letter from Berendsen</p> <p>22 May - Cable re 2 Ech to England - arrangements for sending staff to England.</p> <p>25 May - report on voyage 2 Ech.</p> <p>26 May - cables re GOC proceeding UK. Correspondence with Falla, Miles and McCormick over arrangements in England</p> <p>11 Jun - NZ Troops prepared to take part active operations in emergency in Egypt.</p> <p>13 Jun - Question of employment NZ Contingents in England.</p> <p>Cables and correspondence re same.</p>
1940	7	3	GENERAL - PART II Jul to Dec	<p>1 Jul - Cable re concentration complete Div.</p> <p>2 Jul - LRDG proposals.</p> <p>3-8 Jul - Puttick reports on regrouping.</p> <p>10 Jul - 2 Ech under C-in-C Home Force.</p> <p>22 Jul - Report from Puttick.</p> <p>26 Jul - Report to Defence Minister on 2nd Contingent.</p> <p>29 Jul - Appreciation to Egypt. Mr Churchill and report on landing operation See File 4</p> <p>3 Aug - cable from NZ Govt of situation.</p> <p>Aug - Report from Puttick on role.</p> <p>13 Aug - Letter reporting to Gen Wilson and Stevens.</p> <p>15 Aug - long report to Defence Minister.</p> <p>21 Aug - Report from Puttick.</p> <p>27 Aug - Letter to High Commissioner on Ordnance Stores.</p> <p>28 Aug - Letter from Defence Minister.</p> <p>2 Sep - Reinforcements.</p> <p>4 Sep - Mr Churchill's speech at Mytchett.</p> <p>2-10 Sep - Reports situation England and Egypt.</p> <p>12 Sep - Equipment deficiencies</p> <p>23 Sep - GOC leave for Egypt</p> <p>27 Sep - Cable to Defence Minister.</p> <p>29 Sep - Report arrival 3 Ech Cables and correspondence on Bartholomew report.</p> <p>Oct - correspondence re Concentration Div Egypt.</p> <p>12 Oct - NZ Govt requests further appreciations from GOC.</p> <p>Correspondence re reinforcements.</p>

<u>Date</u>	<u>File No</u>	<u>No of copies</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Contents</u>
1940	7	3	GENERAL - PART II (Jul to Dec contd.)	6 Nov - Reports on 2nd contingent and equipment from Trig Park. 7 Nov - Appreciation to NZ Govt. 18 Nov - Div Recce Unit propo. 29 Nov - Conference with CGS 2 Dec - appreciation to NZ. 7 Dec - Further conference with CGS NZ. Dec - Proposed changes organisation NZ Div.

G R E E C E

1940/ 41	8	3	REPORT BY GOC TO NZ GOVT.	Historical Review.
	9	3	WAR DIARY - ANZAC CORPS.	Day to day diary and appendices incl report of Gen Blamey, to Melbourne, Operation orders, etc.
	10	3	GENERAL HISTORICAL PAPERS.	7 Nov - Appreciation to NZ Govt. Letter from Gen Wavell. Dec - Jan 41 - correspondence and conversations re many possible roles. 13 Jan - Message to CGS NZ. 23 Feb - Cable to NZ Govt that Div fit for action. 1 Mar - Special Order. 6 Mar - Note on leaving Alexandria. 9 Mar - NZ Govt's cable to Dominion Sec. 20-25 Mar - Letters from C-in-C and BGS on plan. 3 Apr - Note on meeting with Eden and CIGS. Draft cable on detachment. 21 Apr - Notes and conference at Thermopylae. 22 Apr - Notes and orders for evacuation. 5 May - C-in-C's Special Order. 13 May - Message from PM. Report on Inter-Service Cmtee. GOC's report for publication in New Zealand <u>NOTE:</u> Part I Diary (file 43) For day to day entries.

C R E T E

March to May 1941	11	3	REPORT TO NZ GOVERNMENT	Historical Review
	12	2	NAVAL BATTLE	Bartimeus' report
	13	3	KING OF GREECE IN CRETE	Cables, etc. concerning his safety.
	14	3	CABLES, GENERAL FREYBERG to ME and NZ	Complete list.
	15	3	CABLES ME to TROOPERS	Report on Crete.
	16	3	BGS' FILE	Cables, etc, during last three days in Crete.

Date File No of Copies

Description

Contents

CRETE (cont)

March 17, 3
to
May
1941

HISTORICAL PAPERS,
ORDERS, etc. (cont).

- 24 May - DMT's estimate of German Order of Battle.
29 Apr - Gen Wilson's appreciation, defence of Crete. British Order of Battle. Outline of events 30 Apr to 31 May.
BGS' diary 30 Apr - 31 May.
Summary events Maleme 20 May CRA's report.
1 May - GOC's Special Order of the Day
12 May - Conference Force HQ. Correspondence with PM in Egypt.
Appreciation German plan of attack.
19 May - BGS' appreciation. Instructions to Heraklion.
22 May - Draft special order.
26 May - letter to General Puttick - Line gone.
29 May - Letter re rearguards from Wilson.
29 May - Report to CGS ME. DMS medical report. Brig Vasey's report. Brig Brunskill's report on administration.
Notes - air-borne landings Lessons of Crete.
Memo from C-in-C to PM of garrison supplies, etc.
PM's cable to NZ.
C-in-C's cable to War Office
GOC's cable to Premier.
Cables, various, on part played by NZ Div.
Extract of report by Inter Services Committee.
NOTE: Part I Diary file for day to day entries.

LIBYAN CAMPAIGN.

1941 18 3
1942

"CRUSADER"

- 30 Jul - DMI's appreciation. Cable re role, equipment, fitness, etc.
17 Oct - Notes conference. Notes Army Conference. NZ Div Intelligence Appreciation.
Extracts, Orders Corps Instructions, etc.
Notes Conference on plan. Extracts "I" Summaries.
21 Nov - Notes conversation with Corps Comd. Cables conversation, etc. on move of NZ Div to Tobru Letters from Corps Comds.
23-25 Nov - letter from Hargest. Dec. messages various lessons on campaign. Reports on fighting to NZ. Eulogies from Comds. Correspondence re 5 Bds. Extract Diary.

19 3

GOC's PRINTED REPORT

Narrative, Lessons and Maps and documents on Campaign.

<u>Date</u>	<u>File No</u>	<u>No of Copies</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Contents.</u>
<u>LIBYAN CAMPAIGN (contd)</u>				
1941	20	3	C-in-C's ALTERATIONS TO PRINTED REPORT.	
1942				
1941	21	3	GENERAL	<p>10 Jan - Letter from PM</p> <p>13 Jan - Report CGS.</p> <p>23 Feb - Report Defence Minister on fitness for w</p> <p>26 Feb - Cable from PM - Gov agree to use of 2 NZEF.</p> <p>28 Jun - Letter from Defence Minister.</p> <p>12 Jul - Letter from PM.</p> <p>28 Jul - Letter from Gen Williams.</p> <p>31 Jul - Appointment of Brig Puttick to be CGS NZ.</p> <p>4 Aug - Notes, conference GOC with CGS NZ.</p> <p>26 Aug - Move to WD announce to Brigadiers.</p> <p>29 Aug - Note on Defence of Delta for 10 Corps.</p> <p>Aug-Sep - Various reports of Brigadiers on work done.</p> <p>13 Sep - Report to C-in-C on NZ Div readiness for war.</p> <p>13 Sep - Memo on economy.</p> <p>25 Sep - Cable, memo on new units from NZ.</p> <p>29 Sep - Letter from Defence Minister.</p> <p>24 Oct - Memo by Mr Churchill on importance of artiller on battle field.</p> <p>23 Dec - Xmas message to NZ.</p>
1942	22	3	OPERATION "GRADUATE"	<p>Dec 41 - Jan 42. Combined. operation to turn Agheila position by sea.</p> <p>Correspondence between GHQ a GOC.</p> <p>Cables to NZ Govt on scope o operation, etc.</p> <p>Notes of conference.</p> <p>CTC Training.</p> <p>Extract Diary.</p>
1942	23	3	PROSPECTIVE OPERATIONS FROM SYRIA	<p>Cables to NZ Govt re operati "WONDERFUL", "SPRAWL", "GARME</p> <p>Manpower difficulties in NZ and question of retention NZ Div in ME.</p> <p>Historical review NZ Div in Syria Extract Diary.</p>
1942	24	3	MINQUAR QA'IM AND RUWEISAT RIDGE	<p>War Diary 10 Corps.</p> <p>Cables to Premier announcing move from Syria to WD</p> <p>Cables and Correspondence on GOC being wounded.</p> <p>Report to NZ on Minquar Qa'i</p> <p>Report on Ruweisat Ridge ope Reports, Gen Inglis, GOC.</p> <p>Narrative on operation based on "I" Summary 1 Jul-16 Aug.</p> <p>Random notes on operations.</p> <p>Notes Army Comd Conference 13 Corps.</p> <p>Notes, NZ Div Conference 16 Aug.</p> <p>Notes, Corps Conference 19 A</p>

<u>Date</u>	<u>File No</u>	<u>of Copies</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Contents</u>
1942	24	3	MINQUAR QA'IM AND RUWEISAT RIDGE (contd)	17 Aug - cable to NZ. Notes NZ Div Conferenc 24 Aug. 20 Aug - PM's speech. PW (German) comments on 1 tps. Arrangements with 2 NZEF reorganisation of Div. 10 Sep - report to NZ Extract Diary.
1942 Sep- Nov	25	3	BATTLE OF ALAMEIN - THE BLUE BOOK.	Narrative, lessons, maps and diagrams. "Lightfoot" and "Supercharge".
1942 Sep- Nov	25A	3	GENERAL PAPERS -"LIGHT- FOOT" AND "SUPERCHARGE"	21 Sep - Memo to 30 Corps on plan for Inf Attack. 3 Oct - Cable to NZ on trng equipment. Notes on enemy forces. 15 Oct - Cable to NZ on role 27 Oct - letter to Corps Cmd on str of NZ Div. 31 Oct - cable to NZ on "Lightfoot". 3 Nov - cable to NZ on "Supercharge". Appreciation. 6 Nov - letter from Corps Cmd re "Supercharge". 8 Nov - Cable to NZ on pursuit. Letters, messages, variou re Div's part. 12 Nov - Army Cmd's msge. Report for publication. Extract Diary.
1942	26	3	GENERAL	13 Feb - Letter from Defence Minister. March - Reports on sitn 1 NZ and lectures to tps. 8 May - Letter from CGS NZ. 14 May - Letter from DM. 12 June - paper on co-opn of Army tanks with infantry. 21 May - Stevens proposed reorganisation HQ 2 NZEF. June - Drink allegation from Dunedin. 10 June - comment on German tanks. 9 Aug - Censorship. 30 Aug - withdrawal from lin 4 Sep - orgn Armd Bde. 19 Sep - Return to NZ of undesirables. 13 Jul - letters from Cox and Mr Nash. 21 Sep - C-in-C's memo on waste. 23 Sep - Xmas Broadcast message to NZ. 21 Sep - Report from 2 NZEF. 16 Sep - Memo from Def Min. 28 Sep - memo on reorgn o 14 Oct - Personal letter PM and Defence Minis 15 Oct - Orgn NZASC.

<u>Date</u>	<u>File No</u>	<u>No of Copies</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Contents.</u>
1942 Dec	27	3	TURNING AGHEILA POSITION	<p>3 Dec - Cable to NZ, appen. Extracts "I" Summaries.</p> <p>Nov - Dec 42. Notes for Confce Army Comd. Notes for Div Confce 3 Dec. Notes for Confce 9 Dec. Extracts "I" Summaries, Orders, etc.</p> <p>12 Dec - Notes to Corps LO. Xmas and congratulatory messages.</p> <p>Speech by Army Comd on ops.</p> <p>22 Dec - Report on operatn. Extract Diary.</p> <p><u>NOTE:</u> See also left hook File 40.</p>
1942/ 43 Dec- Feb	28	3	NOFILIA TO TRIPOLI	<p>19 Dec - Notes for GOC's confce</p> <p>28 Dec - General plan "Fireeatr Extracts "I" Summaries.</p> <p>30 Dec - Cable to NZ appreciation.</p> <p>4 Jan - Army Comd address.</p> <p>8 Jan - Confce tactics light Div. Extracts "I" Summaries, orders, etc.</p> <p>13 Jan - cables to NZ. Reporting to NZ.</p> <p>25 Jan - Cables to NZ from Tripoli.</p> <p>26 Jan - Report for publicatio Address by Army Comd to Offrs of 30 Corps at Tripoli.</p> <p>6 Feb - visit of PM. Report to NZ. Extract Diary.</p>
1943 Mar	29	3	ROMMEL'S ATTACK MEDENINE	<p>28 Feb - Cable to NZ - appreciation Extracts "I" Summaries showing progress events prior to enemy attack.</p> <p>2 Mar - Appreciation general sithn to NZ Government. Extracts "I" Summaries. Army Comd's Special Order. Order on Wireless Silence. Army Comd's congratulations</p> <p>10 Mar - Report to NZ. Extract Diary.</p>
1943 Mar- April	30	3	TURNING MARETH LINE	<p>9 Mar - Note enemy defence "I" appreciation.</p> <p>10 Mar - Cable to NZ on prospects. Corps notes - "Pugilist".</p> <p>11 Mar - letter from Corps Comd. Message from Army Comd. Extracts "I" Summaries.</p> <p>18 Mar - GOC's letter to Gen Leese.</p> <p>19 Mar - Estimated enemy strength. Correspondence with Army Comd on operations in Tebaga Gap.</p> <p>25 Mar - Notes conference "Supercharge"</p> <p>30 Mar - Reuter's report.</p> <p>31 - Cables to NZ reporting</p> <p>5 Apr - GOC report for publicatix Extract Diary. See also Left Hook File No. 40.</p>

File No of			Description	Contents
Date	No	Copies		
1943	31	3	AKARIT TO ENFIDAVILLE	<p>Extracts "I" summaries</p> <p>11 Apr - Cable to NZ reporting</p> <p>8 Jul - Messrage from Army Comd.</p> <p>18 Jul - Notes conference on 8th Army plan.</p> <p>Extracts "I" Summaries, Order messages Corps and Army Comds.</p> <p>30 Apr - Enemy lay-out at Enfidaville.</p> <p>11 May - Cable to NZ - General appreciation.</p> <p>14 May - Message Army Comd.</p> <p>27 May - Report on operations for publication.</p> <p>Extract Diary.</p>
1943	32	3	GENERAL	<p>6 Apr - Letter from PM.</p> <p>Jan - Reports from Offr i/c Adm.</p> <p>7 Jul - Notes, address Gen Inglis.</p> <p>Under 6 Apr - correspondence, etc. re GOC's employment as Corps Comd.</p> <p>Aug - Letters from Army Comd and Gen Lesse re Sicily and Italy.</p>
1943 Aug- Dec	32A	3	GENERAL HISTORICAL	<p>Preparation for Italy.</p> <p>Exercises and Conference Burg el Arab.</p> <p>Move to Italy.</p> <p>Battle of the Sangro.</p>
	33	3	<u>SPECIAL FILES.</u> DETACHMENTS	<p>1940 - Detachments in WD 1940 LRDG</p> <p>1942 - Use of Petrol Coy etc in Tobruk.</p> <p>Escorts and Guards Use of 5 Bde at Gazala.</p> <p>Correspondence with C-in-C</p>
	34	3	PROPOSALS -ANZAC CORPS	<p>May 40 - Australian proposal cables and correspondence</p> <p>May 41 - C-in-C's proposal and correspondence.</p> <p>Jan 41 - Further correspondc.</p> <p>Apr 40 - Notes, address Maadi Camp.</p> <p>Correspondence, etc on behaviour in Cairo.</p> <p>Pamphlet on rules of punishment.</p> <p>23 Jan - Letter to CO's re discipline.</p> <p>List of offences 14,15,16 Feb 41.</p> <p>Notes on DJAG Branch - Permanent Judge.</p> <p>18 Jan 42 - memo on OR as counsel.</p> <p>20 Jan 42 - Visiting Forces Act.</p> <p>19 Aug 42 - Memo on delegation authority to Offr i/c Adm.</p> <p>Proposals re punishment of Offrs and NCO's.</p>
1940 1945	35 45	3	DISCIPLINE	

File No of
Date No. Copies

-9-
Description

Contents

1940-

1945 36 3

LECTURE NOTES

Note- this file contains copies of miscellaneous lectures and conferences on adm, trng, etc., from Feb 40. It is incomplete and many conferences will be found in GOC's personal diary.

5 Feb 40 - Staff conference.

15 Feb 40 - CO's conference.

Address on unit administration

16 Apr 40 - Heads of Services Conference.

2 May 40 - CO's conference.

1 Mar 40 - Training conference

20 Apr 40 - Lecture before full scale exercises.

Extracts conference on exercises. Lecture TEWT - counter-attack.

June 40 - Lecture to Offrs and NCO's of 2 Ech.

Lecture on full scale exercs

18/23 Jul - Extract conference on exercises 28-31 Jul.

24 Sep 40 - Notes address to 1st Ech on return to Egypt.

2 Oct 40 - Notes address 3rd contingent.

14 Oct 40 - Notes trng lecture 3rd contingent.

17 Oct 40 - Notes Lecture AIF Helouan.

22 Nov 40 - Confce trng Div HQ lecture attack lecture defence

3 Jan - 41 - Notes exercise attack.

Oct 41 - Notes confce Sidi Clif exercise

Confce exercise CTC.

Sep - 42 notes exercise with 9 Armd Bde.

1940- 36A 3
1943

EXCHANGE AND LOAN OF OFFICERS 2 NZEF

Exchange with NZ. Scheme of exchange with ME. Return of officers to assist expansion in New Zealand.

1940- 37 3
1941

NZ WOMEN IN MIDDLE EAST

25 Jan 40 - original suggestion.

17 Jul 41 - consideration general scheme.

Correspondence re conditions, service, etc.

25 Oct 41 - GOC's address to first arrivals.

Oct-Nov 41 - correspondence and notes re marriage of women overseas.

1940- 38 3
1943

ORGANISATION - 2 NZ Div

Summary proposed changes - Formation Armd Bde Equipment Div Cav.

Note - Only above extracts have been copied from file covering various questions of organisation.

Date	File No of No.	Copies.	Description	Contents.
1940-1943	39	3	MANPOWER - REINFORCEMENTS AND RUAPEHU	Cables re effect of Pacific threat on 2 NZ Div Reinforcements: C-in-C's report to War Office. 25 Mar 42 - cable from Premier on Japanese threat. 5 Aug 42 - Raft flow to continue. Relief grade II personnel ex primary producers. Dilution by PW. Cables etc re Ruapehu. Extracts miscellaneous papers on manpower. Jul 43 - Notes discussion with GOC NZ and AG. Memo for Defence Minister on Reinf's. Use of ancillary units. Correspondence War Office and ME on requirements 2 NZ Div.
1942-1943	40	3	"LEFT HOOK"	History of outflanking moves turning of Agheila position. Advance to Tripoli and Mareth Line. NOTE: - See also files covering these campaigns. Traces showing moves of NZ Div.
1943	41	3	CONFERENCE IN TRIPOLI	Notes of the indoor discussion by NZ Div, 51 (H) Div, Armd Bde, on problems advance to Tripoli. Address by Army Comd on reasons for success of 8 Army.
1940-1943	42	3	CABLES TO PREMIER.	Complete file regarding policy matters, appreciations, etc. (Note also file important outward messages from which File 42 was extracted.)
<u>GOC's DIARY</u>				
1940-1943	43	3	Part I - 1939 - 2 Sep 1941	Notes from Table Diary.
	44	3	PART II - 3 Sep 41 - 2 Sep 42	Day to day "Log" kept by PA
	45	3	PART III - 3 Sep 42 - 2 Sep 43	
	46	3	PART IV - 3 Sep 43 - 17 Oct 44	
1940-1943	47	3	2 NZEF CHRONOLOGY	Official Archivist's "Log".
	48	3	MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTED HOTTINGS	Reports on ops, RN - US Navy. Farouk Crisis. Calling at Palace. Greek muddle. Notes on equipment. Appreciation of Italians.

B. FILES Nos 49 - 85 COVERING EVENTS SUBSEQUENT TO MOVE TO ITALY

(The system of filing and indexing adopted in this section is in general identical with that followed in connection with files Nos 1-4. There is one important difference. No special files have been kept for particular phases of the fighting in Italy - all matters of operational interest will be found covered by the Historical and General Files kept for each month. In these files also will be found matters of general interest not falling under any of the special files. Each of these General Historical Files has its own index - hence it has not been found necessary in this general index to do more than indicate opposite to such files very brief particulars of their contents.)

Date	File No.	Copies	Description	Contents
1944				
Jan	49	3	HISTORICAL OPERATIONAL	Castelfrentano.
Feb	50	3	" "	Cassino.
Mar	51	3	" "	Cassino. Also lessons of campaign dated June.
Apr-May	52	3	" "	Cassino, Terelle and Atina.
Jun-Jul	53	3	" "	Sora - Rome- Arezzo.
Aug	54	3	" "	Florence advance - Across to the Adriatic.
Sep	55	3	" "	Attack on the Gothic Line
Oct	56	3	" "	Rimini - Pisciatello, and out of the line. Training Directives. Maj-Gen Weir's diary 5 Se to 13 Oct.
Nov	57	3	" "	At Matelica.
Dec	58	3	" "	Faenza operations.
1945				
Jan	59	3	" "	Static period on Senio River line.
Feb	60	3	" "	Static on Senio - Exercise "Ubique". Visit of Gen Mark Clark.
Mar	61	3	" "	Demonstration crossing of Lamone River. Relief of NZ Div by 5 Kre (Polish) Div and withdraw to Matelica area. Planning and trng for coming offensive. Broadcast addresses, Mr. Jordan and Gen Kippenberg. Move forward to line again
Apr	62	3	" "	Op orders etc for operati "BUCKLAND". Enemy forced off our stop-bank. X-ings of the SENIO, SANTERNO, SILLARO, GAIANA, IDICE, RENO, PO and ADIGE -captu of Padua and Venice - crossing of PIAVE.

<u>Date</u>	<u>File No.</u>	<u>No of Copies</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Contents</u>
1945 May	63	3	HISTORICAL OPERATIONAL	Crossing of ISONZO and first contact with tps of Marshall TITO. Adv to TRIESTE. Cables between AFHQ and Marshal Tito. Surrender of German Armies in Italy. 2 May. Reports on ASC and NZOC Services. Defensive measures in Trieste. Visit of Gen Mark Clark. VE Day Services Visit of Gen McCreery.
Jun	64	3	" "	Visit of FM Alexander. Jug troubles at Trieste. Confce, future policy re war in Far East.
Jul	65	3	" "	Farewell message to NZ Div from 8 Army Comd. Speeches by GOC and Army Comd at luncheon party. Final days in Trieste - move to Trasimene -farewell articles in Trieste papers
Aug-Sep	66	3	" "	Confce re force for Japan, move to Florence area, etc
<u>GOC's DIARY.</u>				
1944-1945	67	3	PART V 18 Oct 44-1 Jan 45	Day to day "Log" kept by P.
	68	3	PART VI 1 Jan 45- 17 Oct 45.	"
1942-1945	69	3	CABLES TO PREMIER	Complete file regarding policy matters, appreciations etc. (3 Oct 42 to 15 Aug 45)
<u>SPECIAL FILES.</u>				
1943-1944	70	3	FURLOUGH SCHEME -RUAPEHU WAKATIPU and REIN-FORCEMENTS	GOC's memo to Def.Minst. Reports on trouble over returning RUAPEHU. Polic for 4th Rfts. Delays in shipping. Development of Rft situation.
1944 Jun-Jul	71	3	FURLOUGH SCHEME - TAUPO	Release of 4th Reinforcements.
	72	3	REPLACEMENT SCHEME TONGARIRO	Implementing of Replct Schme. Use of 3 Div as replacemen Announcement. Delays in sailing. Effect on rft sit
1945 Mar-Sep	73	3	REPLACEMENT SCHEME - HAWERA, WAIKATO, TEKAPO, APARIMA.	Release of 6th,7th,8th and 9th reinforcements.

<u>Date</u>	<u>File No.</u>	<u>No of Copies</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Contents</u>
1943 Sep- Dec	74	3	LRDG	Correspondence with NZ Govt and Gen Wilson over use of LRDG Sqn in Aegean. Disbanding of Sqn.
1944 Jul- Sep	75	3	EMPLOYMENT OF DIV	Various cables from Chiefs of Staff repeated by Premier on possible employment of Div in Pacific. Proposals to send Force to Greece. Effect of future policy on replacement of long-service personnel.
1944- 1945	76	3	3 GREEK MTN BDE	Under command of 2 NZ Div.
1944 Oct- Dec	77	3	REORGANISATION	Short term and long term reorganisation for operations in Italy.
1945 Feb- May	78	3	FUTURE EMPLOYMENT & PROBLEMS OF CHANGE-OVER - FILE No.1	GOC's early appreciations for NZ Govt re role in Far East war. Cables between GOC and NZ Govt.
June- Aug	79	3	DITTO - FILE No.2	Further appreciations by GOC. GOC's visit to UK - CORONET project - VJ Day alters sitn - Shipping troubles and schemes for repatriation of long service personnel.
1945 Aug- Oct	80	3	OCCUPATIONAL FORCE FOR FAR EAST (File is labelled "Jayforce")	Request by UK for NZ Bde G to form part of Commonwealth occn force. Cables with NZ Govt as to composition and method of enlistment. Political difficulties in NZ. Brig Stewart appointed to Comd.
1945 Aug- Oct	81	3	SHIPPING	Difficulties in obtaining shipping for repatriation of remainder of NZEF to NZ.
1945 Aug- Oct	82	3	DISPOSAL OF EQPT	Cables with NZ Govt, Brig Park, and AFHQ re disposal of 2 NZEF surplus equipment
1945 Aug- Oct	83	3	NZ UK LEAVE SCHEME	Miscellaneous cables, signals etc relating to its authorisation and inauguration.
1945 Oct- Nov	84	3	HAND OVER OF COMD	Cables with NZ Govt in relation to entertainment allowance and special power. Long report on various funds under control of GOC.
1945 Sept- Nov	85	3	MEMORIAL SERVICES - CRETE, SANGRO, CASSINO and ALAMEIN	Cables with NZ Govt, AFHQ, et Order of Service. Cabled reports to NZ Govt.

INDEX PART II - FILES OF LESSER IMPORTANCE - ORIGINALS ONLY IN EXISTENCE.

<u>File</u>	<u>Description</u>
<u>Marked</u>	
A.	Miscellaneous formation reports, etc. Greece.
B.	Summary information from escaped PWs and Bell's on Crete.
C.	Report by A.O.C. in Crete.
D.	Miscellaneous formation reports, etc. Crete.
E.	Unexpurgated copy of report on "Crusader" Libya 1941-42.
F.	Miscellaneous formation reports etc. Libya 1941-42.
G.	Miscellaneous reports etc. Minquar Qa'im - Ruweisat Ridge.
H.	Miscellaneous reports, etc. Battle of Alamein.
J.	Press clippings, various.
K.	Magazines, various.
L.	Gradation list.
M.	Personal and funny. [Missing, 25/10/46]
N.	Organisation 2 NZEF.
O.	Correspondence with CGS NZ.
P.	Correspondence with High Commissioner and Brigadier Park.
Q.	GHQ Messing proposals.
R.	National Patriotic Fund.
S.	Training Papers.
T.	Royal Greek Army.
U.	N.Z. Forces Club.
V.	Miscellaneous personal private correspondence.
W.	Miscellaneous GHQ Intelligence Summaries 7 Sep 42 - 29 Sep 43.
X.	Visit of NZ Defence Minister to ME 1943.
Y.	1940 Miscellaneous.
Z.	1941 Miscellaneous.
AA.	1942 Miscellaneous.
BB.	1943 Miscellaneous.
CC.	Draft appreciation NOT sent - Dec 44 - Jan 45.
DD.	Correspondence with Col Sir S. Allen.
EE.	Reports on Battle of Cassino 1944.
FF.	Press Clippings and notes of addresses etc NZ etc. Tour, 1943.
GG.	NZ Tour, June 1943 - Miscellaneous letters.
HH.	Miscellaneous Personal letters - 1943.
II.	2 NZEF miscellaneous matters - 1943.

File
Marked

Description.

JJ. NZASC Reports. ASC in Italy. Rough notes on functions. 000

KK. Correspondence and messages while GOC in Hospital, Sep '44.

LL. Temporary Command 2 NZ Div - Sep 44. [Missing 25/10/66.] 19

MM. Miscellaneous personal letters - 1944. 9

NN. Personal business file - 1944. 922

OO. Ex-officers - 1943/44.

PP. MS Matters, miscellaneous. 23 Dec 43 to 1 Sep 44.

QQ. 2 NZEF miscellaneous matters - 1944. 918

RR. Censorship reports May 1944 to Dec 1944.

SS. Outward cables - general register of important signals
returned from cipher officer for filing 16 May 43- 19 Jun 44

TT. ditto 20 Jun 44 - 29 Dec 44.

UU. ditto Jan 45 to May 45.

VV. ditto Jun 45 to Oct 45.

WW. Second visit of Prime Minister to ITALY.

XX. Articles etc. for publication in England.

YY. Sims Fund.

ZZ. PW repatriation - UK.

AAA. GOC's Powers.

BBB. Morale.NB. This file contains statistics on desertion rate
in the British Army.

CCC. MS miscellaneous matters Dec 44 to Oct 45.

DDD. Miscellaneous 2 NZEF matters 1945.

EEE. NZ Forces Club - various.

FFF. Miscellaneous medical matters 1944/45.

GGG. Miscellaneous matters relating to discipline 1943/1945. [Extracts only held. 25/10/66.]

HHH. Miscellaneous personal letters 1945.

III. Visit of Mr. Jordan, General Kippenberger, Messrs. Holland and
Doidge, Sir Patrick Duff, and Colonel Pharazyn.

JJJ. Messages of congratulation on award of third bar to DSO.

KKK. Brig Stevens' strength summary of 2NZEF - used in connection
with calculations for Far East and return of various drafts to NZ

LLL. Messages of congratulations on cessation of hostilities.

MMM. Reduction of scale of rations consequent on the end of the war.

NNN. Football team to tour the UK.

over

File
Marked

000

Drafts of reports

PPP

Personal papers

(Pts I to III)

QQQ

General Correspondence -

Public Bodies

RRR

Accounts - Entertainment

Outward cables - general register of important signals returned from cipher officer for filing 16 May 45 - 19 Jun 44

20 Jun 44 - 29 Dec 44

Jan 45 to May 45

Jun 45 to Oct 45

Second visit of Prime Minister to Italy.

Articles etc. for publication in England.

Stim Fund.

PW repatriation - UK.

GOC's Powers.

Morale, NB. This file contains statistics on desertion rate in the British Army.

MS miscellaneous matters Dec 44 to Oct 45.

Miscellaneous 2 MSW matters 1945.

WE Forces Club - various.

Miscellaneous medical matters 1944/45.

Miscellaneous matters relating to discipline 1945/46.

Miscellaneous personal letters 1945.

Visit of Mr. Jordan, General Kippenberger, Messrs. Holland and Dodge, Sir Patrick Duff, and Colonel Pharesayn.

Messages of congratulation on award of third bar to DSO.

Brig Stevens' attempt summary of MSW - used in connection with calculations for Far East and return of various drafts to HQ

Messages of congratulations on cessation of hostilities.

Reduction of scale of rations consequent on the end of the war.

WA-II

APPENDIX-B

1

APPENDIX B

Micro-Ro

W A II, 1

DA 20/1/1/2	3828
DA 20/1/1/2	3834
DA 21.1/1/18	3848
DA 21.1/1/19	3848
DA 21.1/1/20	3848
DA 21.1/1/21	3848
DA 21.1/1/22	3848
DA 21.1/1/23	3840, 384
DA 21.1/1/24	3848
DA 21.1/1/25	3844
DA 21.1/1/26	3844
DA 21.1/1/27	3844
DA 21.1/1/28	3844
DA 21.1/1/29	3844
DA 21.1/1/30	3844
DA 21.1/1/31	3844
DA 21.1/1/32	3830, 383
DA 21.1/1/33	3832
DA 21.1/1/34	3842
DA 21.1/1/35	3830
DA 21.1/1/52	2800
DA 21.1/9/1	2799
DA 21.1/10/1	2799
DA 21.2/1/15	2799
DA 21.2/1/16	2799
DA 21.2/1/17	2799
DA 21.3/1/6 → DA 21.2/1/52	2800 → 2799
DA 21.3/1/7	2799
DA 21.3/1/8	2799

Muro-Ro

DA	21.3	10	1	x	3846
DA	21.4	1	15		2799
DA	21.4	1	16		2799
DA	21.4	1	17		2799
DA	21.5	1	9		2799
DA	21.5	1	10		2799
DA	21.5	1	11		2799
DA	21	10	1	x	2799
DA	21	10	3	x	2799
DA	21	10	17	x	2799
DA	21	10	18	x	2799
DA	23	1	19		2799
DA	23	1	20		2799
DA	28	1	13		2799
DA	28	1	14		2799
DA	28	1	15		2799
DA	29	1	15		2799
DA	29	1	16		2799
DA	30	1	15		2799
DA	30	1	16		2799
DA	31	1	8		2799
DA	31	1	9		2799
DA	32	1	11		2799
DA	32	1	12		2799
DA	37	1	19		2799
DA	37	1	20		2799
DA	37	1	21		2799
DA	37	10	2		2799
DA	44	1	19		2799
DA	44	1	20		2799
DA	44	1	21		2799

	Micro - No
DA 44/11/1	3846
DA 46/1/15	2799
DA 46/1/16	2798
DA 46/1/17	2798
DA 46/1/62	3596
DA 46/1/63	3596
DA 46/1/64	3596, 3597
DA 46/1/65	3595, 3597
DA 46/1/66	3597
DA 46/1/67	3595
D ¹ 46/1/68	3595
DA 46/1/69	3595
DA 46/1/70	3595
DA 46/1/71	3595
DA 46/10/1	2798
DA 48/1/15	2798
DA 48/1/16	2798
DA 48/1/17	2798
DA 49/1/15	2798
DA 49/1/16	2798
D 49/1/17	2798
DA 49/10/1	3846
DA 49/10/2	3846
DA 50/1/1/1	2798
DA 50/1/16	2798
DA 50/1/17	2798
DA 52/1/15	2798
DA 52/1/16	2798
DA 52/1/17	2798
DA 54/1/15 → DA 52/10/1	2798
DA 54/1/16	2798

x 3846 →

Micro-Ro

DA 54/1/17	2800
DA 55/1/15	2800
DA 56/1/15	2800
DA 58/1/6	2800
DA 58/1/7	2800
DA 58/1/25	3613
DA 58/1/26	3613
DA 60/1/8	2800
DA 60/1/9	2800
DA 61/1/8	2800
DA 61/1/9	2800
DA 62/1/8	2800
DA 62/1/9	2800
DA 66/1/15	2800
DA 66/1/16	2800
DA 68/1/15	2800
DA 68/1/16	2800
DA 68/1/17	2800
DA 68/1/28	3613
DA 68/1/29	3613
DA 68/1/30	3826
DA 69/1/16	2800
DA 69/1/17	2800
DA 69/1/18	2800

Micro. No

DAZ 171/1/1

3846

DAZ 171/1/2

"

DAZ 171/1/3

"

DAZ 171/1/4

"

DAZ 171/1/5

"

DAZ 171/1/6

"

DAZ 171/1/12

"

DAZ 171/1/13

"

DAZ 171/1/14

"

DAZ 171/1/15

"

DAZ 171/1/16

"

DAZ 171/1/17

"

DAZ 171/1/18

"

DAZ 171/1/19

"

DAZ 171/1/20

"

DAZ 171/1/21

"

DAZ 178/1/1

"

DAZ 178/1/3

"

DAZ 178/1/4

"

DAZ 178/1/5

"

DAZ 178/1/6

"

DAZ 178/1/7

"

DAZ 178/1/8

"

DAZ 178/1/9

"

DAZ 178/1/10

"

DAZ 178/1/11

"

DAZ 178/1/12

"

DAZ 178/1/13

"

DAZ 178/1/16

"

DAZ 178/1/17

"

DAZ 178/1/18

"

Micro - No

DAZ 178/1/18

3846

DAZ 178/1/19

DAZ 178/1/20

DAZ 178/1/21

DAZ 178/1/24

DAZ 178/1/25

DAZ 178/1/26

DAZ 178/1/27

DAZ 178/1/28

DAZ 178/1/29

DAZ 178/1/30

DAZ 178/1/31

DAZ 178/1/32

Micro No

DAZ 178/1/33
178/1/35
178/1/36
178/1/37
178/1/38
178/1/39
178/1/40
178/1/41
178/1/42
178/1/43
178/1/44
178/1/45
178/1/46

3846

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

R.N.Z.A.F. No. 4 Repair Depot.

In the "Official History of New Zealand in the Second World War 1939-45" under the Section "Royal New Zealand Air Force", written by Squadron Leader J.M.S. Ross, there is some record of the formation and activities of No. 4 Repair Depot. A paper has also been written by the Historian David Duxbury which includes some information on this Unit. (There is a copy of this paper in the Wigram Museum.) However nowhere is there any record of the names of those who served in this Unit, and this includes R.N.Z.A.F. Headquarters, the National Archives and the Wigram and the Ohakea Museums. This paper is therefore presented to list as many names as could be traced in 1993-6 of the original party, those who joined the Unit during 1943-4, and to record additional information on some of the activities of the Unit in 1943-4.

The Unit was assembled at Whenuapai on 14th January 1943. The official log of H.M.N.Z.S. "Monowai" records that on 19th January 1943, at 1400hrs, 2 R.N.Z.A.F. Officers and 217 other ranks were embarked and transported to the island of Espiritu Santos, in the New Hebrides. At 0800hrs on 24th January the ship entered the boom defence in Second channel at Santos and anchored at 0900hrs. Supplies were disembarked during the day and on 25th January the R.N.Z.A.F. personnel were disembarked and transported to Pallikula Bay where camp was established adjacent to R.N.Z.A.F. No. 3 Squadron, which supplied messing and administration facilities.

There is some confusion over the actual numbers of the original Unit of No. 4 R.D. The ships log recorded a total of 219 (names were not recorded in the log), while a signal on 1st February 1943 from "Buttons" (Santos) to Air Department stated that "-224 airmen and 2 officers embarked at Auckland 1500hrs 19th January 1943 and disembarked "Buttons" 1000hrs 25th January 1943."

Once settled into the camp the Unit was split into three groups as follows;

Group 1.

Cooks, aircraft hands, drivers and non-technical staff were attached to No. 3 Squadron for Station and domestic duties.

Group 2.

Approximately 100 technical trades were attached to the American Naval "Aviation Overhaul Workshops" for workshop duties. Flight Sergeant V.L.V. Crawshay was the senior member of this group.

Group 3.

The remaining technical trades were attached to the American Naval "Field Service Unit" on the Bomber strip, for assistance in the servicing of SBD (Douglas Dauntless) and F4F (Grumman Wildcat) aircraft. Flight Sergeant Apperly was the senior member of this group.

During May 1943 a small party of tradesmen, under Flight Sergeant Apperly were detached to Guadalcanal, in the Solomon Islands, to carry out major repairs to Hudson aircraft of No. 3 Squadron at Henderson airfield. This party were later returned to Santos and rejoined Group 3. Group 3 were returned to N.Z. on 4th July 1943 mainly to form the technical staffs for the newly formed N.Z. SBD (Douglas Dauntless) and TBF (Grumman Avenger) Squadrons.

Also during May 1943 the American Naval Aviation Overhaul Workshops (a "Cub" Unit) were expanded into a complete Repair Depot (a "Lion" Unit) with arrival of additional personnel and equipment from America. As a result the R.N.Z.A.F. personnel were released back to No. 4 R.D. and were employed in hand clearing of ground at Pallikulo airfield for the construction of hangars and workshops for No. 4 Repair Depot. Material for the construction of buildings and hangars was sent from N.Z. and the first hangar was completed on 20th July. Work on the first major inspection of an R.N.Z.A.F. aircraft was then undertaken by 4 R.D.

On 4th July, when Group 3 were returned home, a party of 19 tradesmen, under Flight Sergeant V.L.V. Crawshaw, were posted to the fighter strip at Kukum beach on Guadalcanal to carry out major repair work on R.N.Z.A.F. P40 Kittyhawk/Warhawk fighter aircraft and also Hudson and Ventura aircraft at Henderson airfield. This party was later increased to 52 personnel and Flying Officer H.L. Homer arrived as the Engineer officer for this detachment.

Working conditions for this detachment, who were carrying out major repairs, was rather primitive. Initially the work was carried out in open revetments on the airfield but with assistance from a N.Z. Army Timber Milling Unit on the Island, timber was supplied to construct framework for two shelters which were covered with tent flys to give protection from the tropical sun and rains. Tools and equipment were obtained from various American Stores Units with the signing of Lease-Lend papers. The majority of the work included extensive skin repairs, some structural repairs, replacement of major components such as wings, engines, fuel tanks, undercarriages and controls. Instrument, electrical and radio equipment was also repaired and replaced.

While the supply of aircraft parts was generally available through American Stores, the priority for supply to this Unit was low because the aircraft undergoing major repairs were removed from the Establishment of Operating Squadrons. Kiwi ingenuity was often necessary to 'acquire' parts. This involved personal contact with American Squadron servicing Units holding 'surpluses', salvaging from wrecked aircraft and scavenging through disbanded American Squadron remnants.

From July 1943 to January 1944 17 P40 Kittyhawk/Warhawks and 2 or 3 Hudson and Ventura aircraft ex R.N.Z.A.F. Squadrons, which had suffered major damage, were repaired by the detachment and later returned to R.N.Z.A.F. Squadrons in the Pacific.

When the R.N.Z.A.F. Fighter Squadrons moved north to other islands the repair Unit was left without available Test Pilots, but this was overcome by locating N.Z. P40 experienced Pilots in Nos. 3 & 9 Squadrons at Henderson airfield.

Late in January 1944 this Repair detachment was disbanded, some of the later arrival going north to join other Units, while the original members of No. 4 Repair Depot were returned to Santos and later home to N.Z.

In November 1943 the Repair Depot had become "Base Depot Workshops" by which time 4 hangars, the General Engineering Section with shops for Metalworkers, Blacksmiths, Electricians, Instrument workers, Armourers, Fabricworkers, Machine-tool-setters & Operators, Engine & Aircraft Fitters besides Stores & Administration facilities had been completed. Subsequently Base Depot Workshops carried out major servicing and repairs to all R.N.Z.A.F. aircraft in the area besides assembly of F4U Corsair aircraft.

With the further moves of Operational Squadrons of the R.N.Z. A.F. to more northern areas in the Pacific during 1944, the Base Depot was disbanded on 5th February 1945.

There was one death on active service of the original party of No. 4 Repair Depot and this was L.A.C. McLaughlan H., an M.T. driver who was accidentally electrocuted at Bloody Knoll, Guadalcanal, in 1943. His body was interred at Tenaru Cemetery.

This paper was researched and compiled by Squadron Leader (Rtd.) V.L.V. Crawshaw M.B.E., during 1993-6.

15-4-1996.

R.N.Z.A.F. No. 4 Repair Depot.

Original Draft Ex. H.M.N.Z.S. "Monowai".

	Fg/Off	Tremayne	T.W.	Engineer Officer	
	Fg/Off	Jenkins	H.Roger	Adjutant	*
37137	F/Sgt	Apperly	W.R.	Airframe Fitter	*
	F/Sgt	Crawshay	V.L.V.	Engine Fitter	
	Sgt	Baird	V.H. (Ned)	Airframe Fitter	*
	Sgt	Beban	George	Medical	*
437019	Sgt	Hermans	R.	Airframe Fitter	
	Sgt	Knox	Ted	Airframe Fitter	
	Sgt	McGregor	Rod	Disciplinarian	
40505	Sgt	Skerton	Ray	Metalworker	*
39183	Sgt	Staniforth	F.C.	Engine Fitter	
	Sgt	Ward	Bob	Airframe Fitter	*
	Cpl	Bowden	Dick	Armourer	
	Cpl	Burnett	Jack	Airframe Fitter	*
403945	Cpl	Chandler	Ray	ACH.GD.	*
39085	Cpl	Chapman	A.W.	ACH.	
405683	Cpl	Fry Trevor	J.A.	Airframe Fitter	
	Cpl	Galbraith	Ernie	ACH Mess	
	Cpl	Galbraith	Percy	Airframe Fitter	
	Cpl	Grant	Keith	Stores	
38167	Cpl	Gulliver	Reg.	Airframe Fitter	
539041	Cpl	Huggins	Norm E.	Engine Fitter	
401185	Cpl	Jensen	M.H.(Shortie)	Metalworker	
	Cpl	Leahy	Des	Airframe Fitter	
42649	Cpl	Matthews	H.R.	Electrician	
401137	Cpl	Macdonald	Alan J.	Airframe Fitter	
417259	Cpl	Neill	C.A. (Viv)	MTS&Q	
	Cpl	Nodwell	Jas.		
40346	Cpl	Nogat	K.C.H.	Airframe Fitter	
	Cpl	Nuttall	Harry	Electrician	
401136	Cpl	Russell	Arch.	Airframe Fitter	*
391800	Cpl	Sarney	Len	Fabric Worker	
404729	Cpl	Stent	Arthur J.	Instrument Fitter	
39396	Cpl	Tucker	Roy	Engine Fitter	
40310	Cpl	Washer	Harold Peter	Stores	*
	Cpl	Wildermoth	Nugget		
	Cpl	Wilkinson		Metalworker	

Airmen.

	Alexander	Neil	
	Allen	Percy	Engine Fitter
412480	Armstrong	J.	
	Baker	K.M.	Airframe Fitter
40896	Barnes	R.P.	Carpenter
	Barry	Pat	Airframe Fitter
427515	Barton	Tony	ACH.GD.
	Baxter	Bertie	
	Beach	T.Y.	
	Bell	J.P.	
	Bennie	C.	

402571	Boniface Bert			
	Braines R.H.G.		Airframe Fitter	*
41546	Broad Ted	?		
	Broadbent Doug.		Instrument Repairer	
	Brown T.M.			
	Brurton Bill		ACH.GD.	
	Buckle J.D.		Radio Mechanic	
	Burrows 'Bunny'		Electrician	
428750	Cameron Charlie			
	Carpenter W.M.		Carpenter	*
	Cartmer A.		Clerk G/D.	*
	Chainey Syd.			
405100	Chalmers K.		Airframe Fitter	
	Charnley Reg.		Engine Mechanic	
	Clark George		Airframe Fitter	
421601	Clarkson Eddie		ACH.GD.	
391742	Colledge Southern		Electrician	
	Compton A.S.		Airframe Fitter	
	Cook Len		ACH.GD.	
415169	Craft Gerry		Airframe Fitter	
	Croft Tom		Engine Fitter	
	Croker Jim			*
	Culpan Eric		Airframe Fitter	
421860	Cummerfield N.E.(Darkie)		Metalworker	*
	Curran Joe		Instrument Fitter	
414211	Daly Pat		Airframe Fitter	
42937	Deverick Eric		Electrician	
	Deverill D.A.			
	Dickens Hec.		Metalworker	
	Dillon S.		ACH.GD.	
	Duthie Sandy			
39094	Edwards Ron	?		
	Edwards E.R.		Engine Fitter	
	Ellis Max		ACH.Mess	
	Evans Jack			
391595	Fidge Arthur		Airframe Fitter	
	Fidge Harold		Airframe Fitter	
	Fleming Keith		Airframe Fitter	
	Francis Leo		Engine Fitter	
	Fredrickson R.		Airframe Fitter	
	Freeman R.P.		Airframe Fitter	
	Fussell Arnold		ACH.GD.	
415863	Garlick Russell		Airframe Fitter	
39718	Garraway Eric	?		
	Gillies George A.		Engine Mechanic	
	Gilligan J.G.		Airframe Fitter	
42516	Gilmore Charlie		Armourer	
	Grey W.B.		Electrician	
40107	Hall A.E.			
	Hare Bill		Airframe Fitter	*
	Harnett Cliff		Engine Fitter	
	Harper Ron W.		Fabric Worker	
	Heath 'Tiny'		Airframe Fitter	
	Henderson Lionel			

	Hepburn Frank	Airframe Fitter	
	Herekua Pene	M.T. Driver	
	Hindle Arthur	Airframe Fitter	*
	Hodgson Bill	ACH.GD.	
	Holdsworth B.		
	Hooton Colin		
	Hopping Ned	ACH.GD	
	Horner Harry	Airframe Fitter	*
402363	Houghton Lin	Electrician	
	Ingham Wally	Airframe Fitter	
402247	Ingle M.A.	MTS&O	
	Jacobson Ted	ACH.GD.	*
40658	James R.	ACH.GD.	*
402573	Johnson R.J.	Airframe Fitter	
42746	Johnson I.P. (Trader)	Metalworker	
	Jones R.	Airframe Fitter	
	Jory 'Slim'	Engine Fitter	
	Keightly L.	Airframe Fitter	
411678	Kemp George	Airframe Fitter	*
	Kensington R.P.(Tiny)	Airframe Fitter	
	Kinnaird W.	Airframe Fitter	*
	Langston R.Dean	Airframe Fitter	
	Larson L.G.		
38181	Lashlie R.C.	Airframe Fitter	*
	Leary Joe		
638033	Leitch Frank	Airframe Fitter	
	Leith Roy T. ?		
413863	Littlejohn Charlie	Engine Fitter	
	Lovegrove Harry	M.T. Driver	
	Low Cherry R.	Fabric Worker	
	Lucas Jack ?		
	McCarthy Eddie	Airframe Fitter	
	McDonald R.J.		
40706	McDougal Jock D.	Metalworker	*
403633	McFadden P.	Airframe Fitter	
	McGlashen R.		
	McLaughlan H.	M.T. Driver	*
	McLaughlan R. ?		
	McKenzie George		
424561	McNaughton Bruce	Metalworker	
	McQuillan 'Aus'	Airframe Fitter	
	McVeagh 'Bun'		
	McInally A.J.		
	MacInraith 'Mac'	Airframe Fitter	
	Mahon 'Curly'		
	Martin Len	Airframe Fitter	
	Marton Wally		
	Mathews Bruce		
	Metcalf Harry	Engine Fitter	
42267	Mildenhall A.R.	Carpenter	
	Montgomery Ron		

39171	Neale O.M. 'Monty'	Engine Fitter	
	Newlands Duke	Airframe Fitter	
4210352	Newton George	Airframe Fitter	
421177	Nisbet A.R. (Ticky)	Equipment Assistant	
	Noonan John B.	Radio Mechanic	
42591	Palmer B.W.	MTS&O	
41685	Parker Roy	Engine Fitter	
	Patey J.R.	Engine Fitter	
42651	Paynter Jack	Airframe Fitter	
	Perrett Joe H. (Red)	MTS&O	
	Petrie L.		
	Phillips Ray ?		
401603	Raines		
	Rainey G.M.	Airframe Fitter	
	Rattray ?		
	Ramon Renon	ACH.GD.	
	Redwood Barney	ACH.GD.	
401147	Rennie J.W.	ACH.GD.	
	Redwood J.W.	Airframe Fitter	
	Rennie Jock	Cook	
	Rewi Charlie	ACH.GD.	*
	Rippon Harry	Airframe Fitter	
	Roberts J.		
405158	Robinson Pat	Airframe Fitter	*
	Rose E.V.	Electrician	
	Rountree Ernie	Airframe Fitter	
	Russell Bill	Airframe Fitter	
	Salter Wally	Engine Fitter	
	Selwyn A.	Engine Fitter	
638047	Sewhoy Bill	Airframe Fitter	*
	Silby Ray	Airframe Fitter	
	Sims	Electrician	
	Small Sam	Airframe Fitter	
411694	Spencer Steve	Airframe Fitter	
401338	Sperry Lewis	Airframe Fitter	
416944	Stanton J.A.	Metalworker	
	Stephenson Jim		
39282	Stevenson W.E.	Armourer	
401171	Tangye Howard G.	Engine Fitter	
425183	Thacker Gerry	Airframe Fitter	
401355	Thomas W.A.	MTS&O	
	Thompson Ray W.	Airframe Fitter	
	Thomson Ivan		
	Timlin ?		
401612	Torrems T.W. (Toss)	Airframe Fitter	
401157	Turner H.C.	Airframe Fitter	
402359	Waite Bert		
417260	Walder R.A.	Airframe Fitter	
	Walker Rod A.	MTS&O	
	Warren Andrew G.	Engine Fitter	
	Werner Trevor	Airframe Fitter	
	Whilcan J.		
	Whitford Ted	Radio Mechanic	*
392083	Wilkins R.G.W.	Blacksmith & Welder	

Williams Roy
Williams Wyn
Winter Bert

421132

Yelland Cyril D.

Radio Mechanic

Notes.

- ? Denotes as unconfirmed as in original party.
- * Denotes as now deceased.

Subsequent Postings to 4 R.D. during 1943.

	Flt/Lt	Hughes A.A. 'Spike'	Commanding Officer	*
	Fg/Off	Homer H.L.	Engineer Officer	
639127	Sgt	Ratcliffe J.H.	Airframe Fitter	*
39201	Sgt	Carr K.E.	Engine Fitter	
415580	Cpl	Burnby L.A.	Radio Mechanic	
403686	Cpl	Fleming A.	Engine Fitter	
	Cpl	Howe Bill	Airframe Fitter	
402366	Cpl	Kerr B.A.	Electrician	
404288	Cpl	Richardson D.O.	Engine Fitter	*
402697		Andrews G.N.	Radio Mechanic	
413213		Barley J.H.	Instrument Repairer	
405581		Barker G.A.	Armourer	
433182		Blance	ACH.GD.	
392009		Blincoe E.W.	Armourer	
41673		Butler Jack E.	Radio Mechanic	
42758		Campbell A.S.	Electrician	
412487		Campbell R.W.	Airframe Mechanic	
391509		Calder K.	Airframe Fitter	
401965		Casters S.I.	Engine Mechanic	
424038		Colvin J.F.	MTS&O	
402286		Coombs Gren	Airframe Mechanic	
401482		Cuddy A.C.	Radio Mechanic	
425243		Dyson C.F.	Fabric Worker	
405100		Duller M.H.	Engine Mechanic	
391814		Erickson D.A.	Engine Mechanic	
415861		Fawcett E.	Engine Mechanic	
39416		Forbes N.R.	Metalworker	
402297		Forsythe G.E.	Airframe Mechanic	
422024		Gartmer A.I.	Radio Mechanic	
421223		Gillard E.S.	MTS&O	
37147		Gough J.M. 'Turkey'	Airframe Fitter	
4212978		Hendy J.A.	Clerk G/D.	
412838		Hewton D.O.	Engine Mechanic	
391992		Hood E.M. 'Ned'	Engine Fitter	
402482		Holmes T.W.	Airframe Fitter	
42580		Jenson R.W.	Engine Mechanic	
401676		Kensington R.E.	Engine Fitter	
4211544		Knapper E.	Engine Mechanic	
405139		Laracy Hugh	Airframe Fitter	
421440		Luxton A.J.	Radio Mechanic	
		Lyttle Jack	Engine Fitter	

40215	Madden John	Radio Mechanic
401994	Mercer R.S.	Engine Mechanic
39488	Morrison G.H.	Airframe Mechanic
4211431	Ngarangione D.	ACH. GD.
	Plaisted Les	Electrician
40581	Preston C.L.	ACH.GD.
4213025	Price N.McD.	Instrument Repairer
391022	Renall I.R.	Armourer
39180	Rogers Rowan C.	Airframe Fitter
W291422	Rouse C.A.	Works Carpenter
539036	Russell T.E.	Airframe Fitter
435163	Sadler	ACH. Mess
39413	Smith M.C.	Instrument Repairer
	Swiggs Kevin	
W420731	Synnott R.T.W.	Works Carpenter
42600	Thomas G.A.	MTS&O
415647	Walker H.J.	Carpenter
422148	Whitehead R.S.	Instrument Repairer.
39119	Willoughby K.G.	Carpenter



R.N.Z.A.F. No. 4 Repair Depot at
Espiritu Santos March 1943.



Officers & Senior N.C.Os. of No.4
Repair Depot at Espiritu Santos
March 1943.

Rear row.(L-R)

Sgt. Ray Skerton, Sgt. Ted Knox, Sgt. George Beban,
Sgt. Bob Ward, Sgt. Ned Baird, Sgt. Ron Hermans,
Sgt. Rod McGregor.

Front row.(L-R)

Sgt. Ratcliffe, F/Sgt. Vic Crawshay,
F/O. Roger Jenkins, Flt/Lt. 'Spike' Hughes,
F/O. Bill Tremayne, F/Sgt. Bill Apperly,
Sgt. 'Stan' Staniforth.



No. 4 Repair Depot Corporals at
Espiritu Santos in 1943

Rear row.

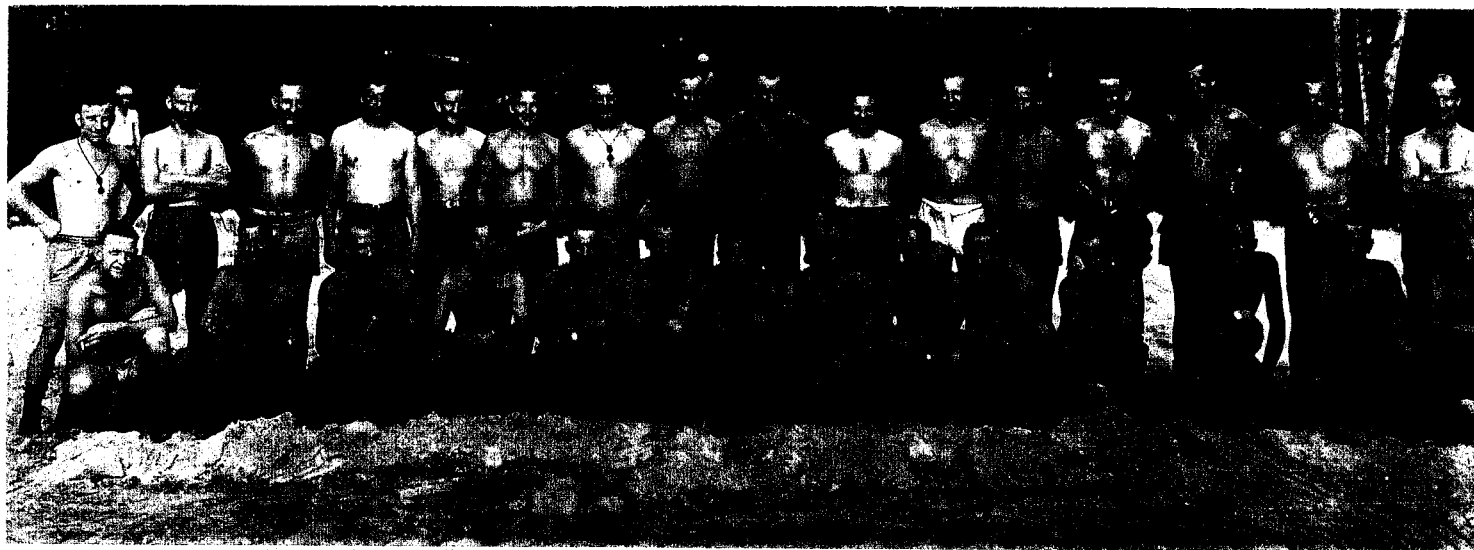
- | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Roy Tucker | 2. Keith Grant |
| 3. 'Nugget' Wildermoth | 4. Percy Galbraith |
| 5. Harold Washer | 6. 'Shortie' Jensen |
| 7. Reg Gulliver | 8. Dick Bowden |

Middle row.

- | | |
|------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Trevor Fry | 2. Viv Neill |
| 3. H.R. Matthews | 4. Jack Burnett |
| 5. A.W. Chapman | 6. Alan Macdonald |
| 7. Arch Russell | 8. Len Sarney |

Front row.

- | | |
|--------------------|------------------|
| 1. | 2. |
| 3. Ernie Galbraith | 4. Ray Chandler |
| 5. (M.O.W. ?) | 6. Harry Nuttall |
| 7. | 8. Norm Huggins |
| 9. Arthur Stent. | |



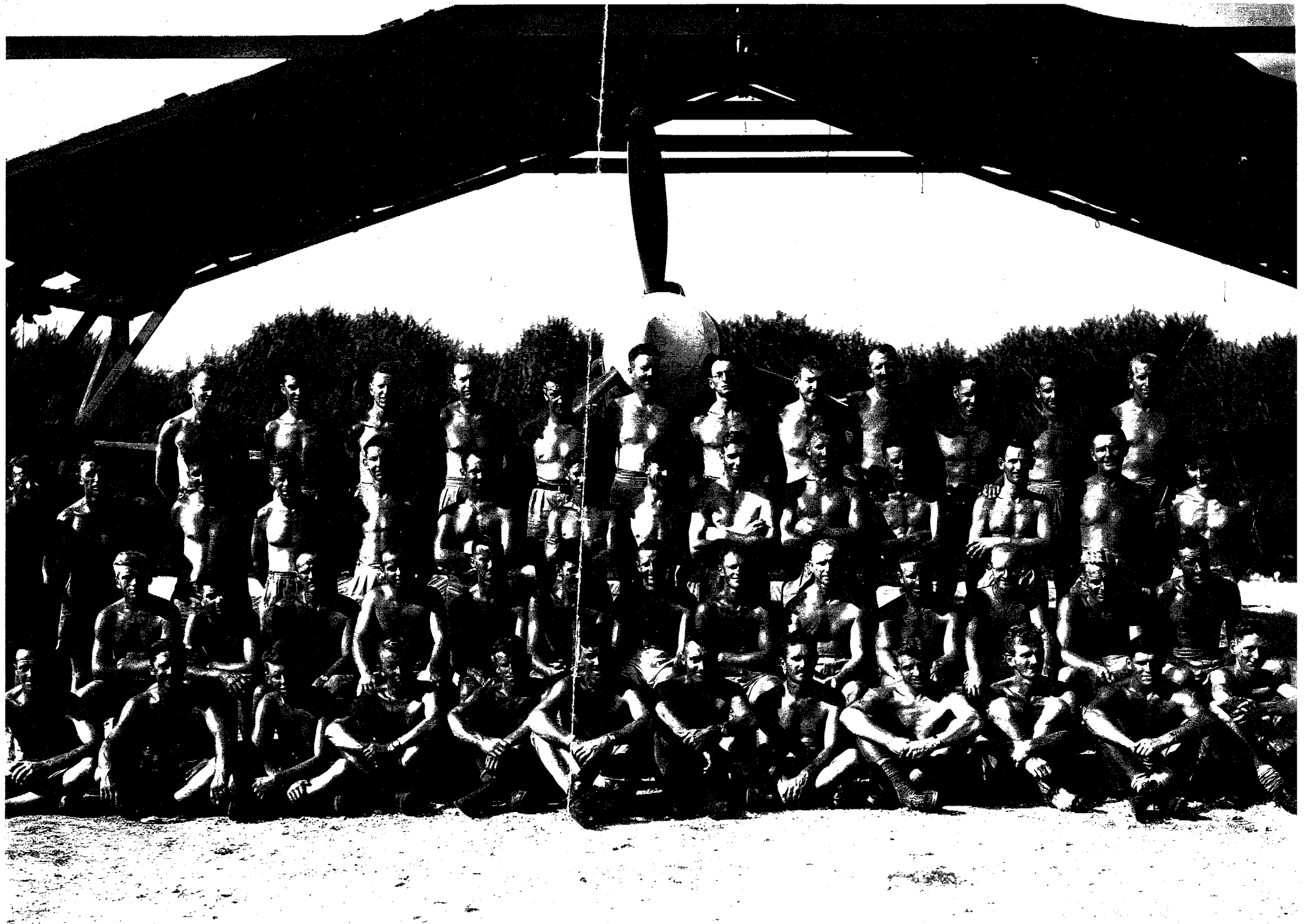
No. 4 Repair Depot personnel on Workshop
Construction duties at Espiritu Santos
in June 1943.

Rear row.

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. | 2. A.J. Stanton |
| 3. I.P. Johnson | 4. |
| 5. | 6. K.A. Baker |
| 7. | 8. |
| 9. M.O.W. Sgt. | 10. |
| 11. | 12. |
| 13. | 14. |
| 15. F/Sgt. Vic Crawshay | 16. Southern Collidge |

Front row.

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Jim Gilligan | 2. |
| 3. | 4. |
| 5. 'Darkie' Cummerfield | 6. |
| 7. Sgt. Ray Skerton | 8. Flt/Lt 'Spike' Hughes |
| 9. George Rainey | 10. |
| 11. | 12. R.G.W. Wilkins |
| 13. Cpl. Norm Huggins | |



No. 4 Repair Depot Complete Detachment at Kukum Beach
Fighter Strip at Guadalcanal October 1943.

Rear row.

1.	2.	3.
4. D.A.Deverill	5.	6. H.P.Kensington
7.	8.	9. H.Dickens
10.T.W.Torrens	11.A.J.Stanton	12.F/Sgt.V.L.V.Crawshay

2nd row.

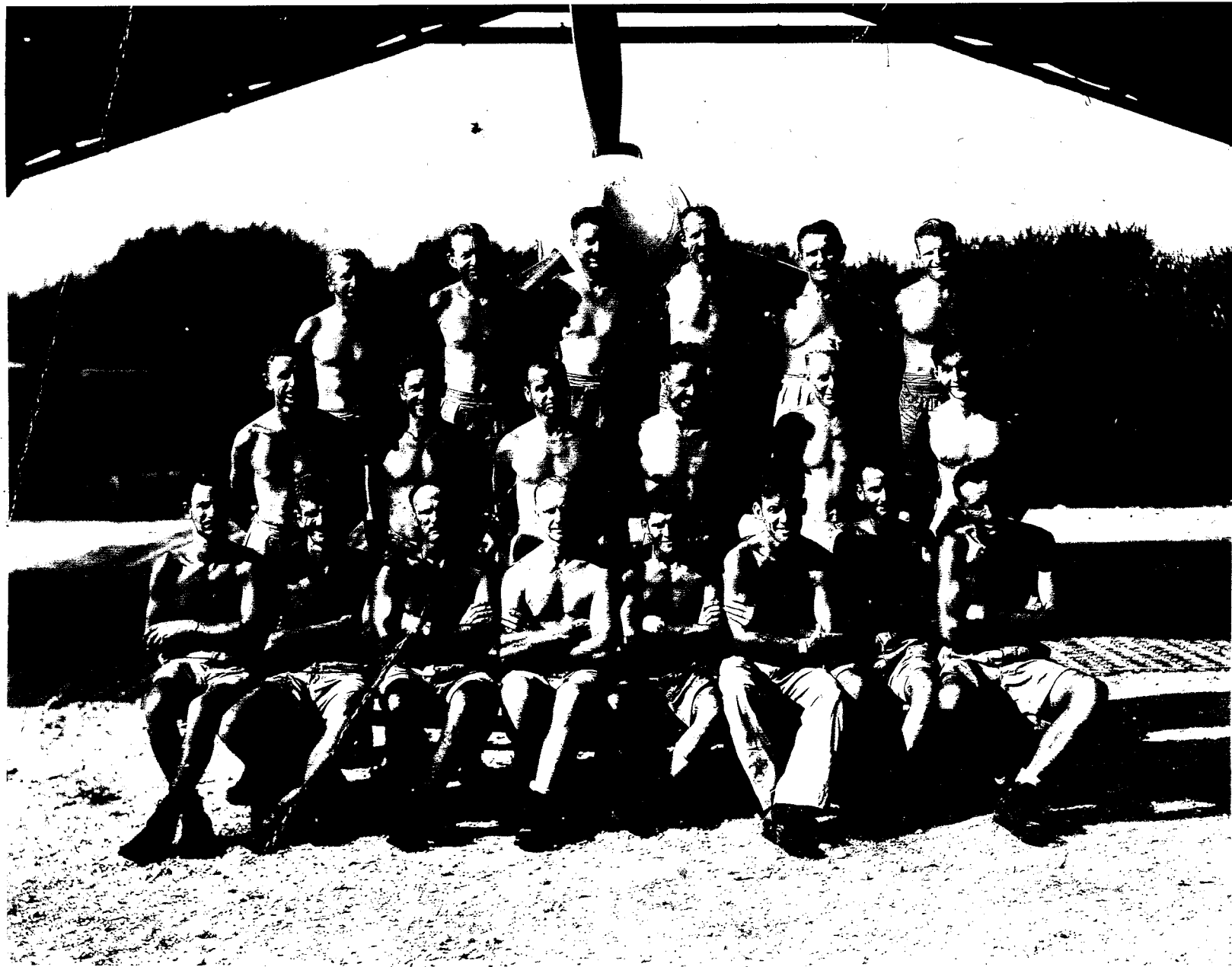
1. Sgt. R.Skerton	2. J.G.Gilligan	3.
4.	5.	6.
7.	8.	9.
10.	11. J.M.Gough	12. N.E.Cummerfield
13. A.E.Hall	14. G.Thomas	

3rd row.

1.	2.	3. W.Redwood
4. A.Cartmer	5.	6.
7.	8.	9. Southern Collidge
10.	11.	12. G.Kemp
13. Cpl. A.J.Macdonald		

Front row.

1.	2.	3.
4.	5.	6. R.W.Scott. (U.S.A.)
7.	8.	9.
10. R.James	11. Cpl. R.Tucker	12.



Original No. 4 Repair Depot Detachment
to Kukum Beach Fighter Strip at Guadalcanal
July 1943.

Rear row.

- | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. F/Sgt. V.L.V. Crawshay | 2. D.A. Deverill |
| 3. R.P. Kensington | 4. H. Dickens |
| 5. A.E. Hall | 6. Sgt. R.A. Skerton |

Middle row.

- | | |
|------------------|-----------------|
| 1. J.G. Gilligan | 2. K.A. Baker |
| 3. A. Cartmer | 4. T.W. Torrens |
| 5. G. Kemp | 6. G. Thomas |

Front row.

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| 1. N.E. Cummerfield | 2. R. James |
| 3. W. Redwood | 4. Southern Collidge |
| 5. Cpl. R. Tucker | 6. R.W. Scott (U.S.A.) |
| 7. A.J. Stanton | 8. Cpl. A.J. Macdonald |

Note.

Absent from the photo was I.P. Johnson who took the photo on the camera owned or acquired by R.W. Scott, the American in the photo.

RECEIVED

22 APR 1996